

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

TOBACCO PRODUCTS SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
(TPSAC)

Thursday, January 19, 2012  
8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

9200 Corporate Boulevard  
Rockville, Maryland

**This transcript has not been edited or corrected,  
but appears as received from the commercial  
transcribing service.**

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **TPSAC Members (voting, Special Government Employee)**

3 Jonathan M. Samet, M.D., M.S. (Chair)

4 Professor and Flora L. Thornton Chair

5 Department of Preventive Medicine

6 Keck School of Medicine

7 University of Southern California, Los Angeles

8 Norris Comprehensive Cancer Center

9 1441 Eastlake Avenue, Room 4436, MS 44

10 Los Angeles, California 90089

11  
12 Neal L. Benowitz, M.D.

13 Professor

14 Chief, Division of Clinical Pharmacology

15 Departments of Medicine and Biopharmaceutical

16 Sciences

17 Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy

18 University of California, San Francisco, Box 1220

19 San Francisco, California 94143-122

20

21

22

1 Mark Stuart Clanton, M.D., M.P.H.

2 *(participating by telecom)*

3 Chief Medical Officer

4 American Cancer Society, High Plains Division

5 2433-A Ridgepoint Drive

6 Austin, Texas 78754

7

8 Dorothy K. Hatsukami, Ph.D.

9 Forster Family Professor in Cancer Prevention and

10 Professor of Psychiatry

11 Tobacco Use Research Center

12 University of Minnesota

13 717 Delaware St. SE

14 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414

15

16 Patricia Nez Henderson, M.P.H., M.D.

17 *(Representative of the general public)*

18 Vice President

19 Black Hills Center for American Indian Health

20 701 St. Joseph Street, Suite 204

21 Rapid City, South Dakota 57701

22

1     Thomas Eissenberg, Ph.D.  
2     Professor, Department of Psychology  
3     Institute for Drug and Alcohol Studies, and  
4     Director, Clinical Behavioral Pharmacology  
5     Laboratories  
6     Virginia Commonwealth University  
7     Box 980205  
8     Richmond, Virginia 23298

9  
10    **TPSAC Members (*non-voting Industry Representatives*)**

11    Luby Arnold Hamm, Jr.  
12    (*Representative of the interests of tobacco growers*  
13    *-participating by telecom*)  
14    4901 Shallowbrook Trail  
15    Raleigh, North Carolina 27616-6107

16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

1 Jonathan Daniel Heck, Ph.D., DABT

2 *(Representative of the tobacco manufacturing*  
3 *industry)*

4 Lorillard Tobacco Company

5 A.W. Spears Research Center

6 420 N. English St., P.O. Box 21688

7 Greensboro, North Carolina 27420-1688

8

9 John H. Lauterbach, Ph.D., DABT

10 *(Representative for the interest of small business*  
11 *tobacco manufacturing industry)*

12 Lauterbach & Associates, LLC 211 Old Club Court

13 Macon, Georgia 31210-4708

14

15 **Temporary Members (voting)**

16 Robert L. Balster, Ph.D.

17 Director, Institute for Drug and Alcohol Studies

18 Virginia Commonwealth University

19 P.O. Box 980310

20 Richmond, Virginia 23298

21

22

1     Fred Pampel, Ph.D.  
2     Professor of Sociology and Research Associate  
3     Institute of Behavioral Science, Population Program  
4     484 UCB  
5     University of Colorado  
6     Boulder, Colorado 80304

7

8     ***Ex Officio Members (non-voting)***

9     Mirjana Djordjevic, Ph.D.  
10    Program Director  
11    Tobacco Control Research Branch  
12    Behavioral Research Program  
13    National Cancer Institute  
14    National Institutes of Health  
15    9000 Rockville Pike  
16    Bethesda, Maryland 20892

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 Susan V. Karol, M.D.

2 Chief Medical Officer

3 Indian Health Service

4 The Reyes Building

5 801 Thompson Avenue, Ste. 400

6 Rockville, Maryland 20857

7

8 Timothy McAfee, Ph.D., M.P.H.

9 Associate Director for Policy

10 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

11 4770 Buford Highway NE

12 Mailstop K-50

13 Atlanta, Georgia 30341

14

15 Sandrine Pirard, M.D., Ph.D., M.P.H.

16 Medical Officer

17 Division of Pharmacologic Therapies

18 Center for Substance Abuse Treatment

19 Substance Abuse and Mental Health Administration

20 1 Choke Cherry Road, Room 2-1079

21 Rockville, Maryland 20857

22

1       **Consultants (nonvoting)**

2       Sherry Emery, M.B.A., Ph.D.

3       Senior Scientist

4       Institute for Health Research and Policy

5       University of Illinois at Chicago

6       1747 W. Roosevelt Road, Suite 558

7       Chicago, Illinois 60608

8

9       Ellen M. Peters, Ph.D.

10      Associate Professor

11      The Ohio State University, Psychology Department

12      235 Psychology Building

13      1835 Neil Avenue

14      Columbus, Ohio 43210

15

16      Bruce Simons-Morton, Ed.D., M.P.H.

17      Branch Chief and Senior Investigator

18      Division of Epidemiology Statistics and

19      Prevention Research

20      National Institutes of Health

21      Bethesda, Maryland 20892

22



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

***FDA Participants at the table (non-voting)***

Lawrence R. Deyton, M.S.P.H., M.D.

Director  
Center for Tobacco Products  
Food and Drug Administration  
9200 Corporate Boulevard  
Rockville, Maryland 20850-3229

David L. Ashley, Ph.D.

Director, Office of Science  
CTP/FDA

Sarah E. Evans, Ph.D.

Social Scientist  
CTP/FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order	
4	Jonathan Samet, M.D., M.S.	13
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Caryn Cohen, M.S.	14
7	Introduction of Committee Members	18
8	Opening Remarks	
9	Sarah Evans, Ph.D.	20
10	Presentations	
11	Health Effects of Dissolvable	
12	Tobacco Products	
13	Ii-Lun Chen, M.D. .	23
14	Health Effects of Long-Term Use of	
15	Therapeutic NRT	
16	Priscilla Callahan-Lyon, M.D.	39
17	Committee Discussion	54
18	Toxic and Carcinogenic Constituents in	
19	Dissolvable Tobacco Products	
20	Irina Stepanov, Ph.D.	87
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis of	
4	Dissolvable Tobacco Products	
5	Clifford Watson, Ph.D.	104
6	Committee Discussion	122
7	Topography of Use, Nicotine Absorption	
8	Sarah Evans, Ph.D.	142
9	Committee Discussion	151
10	Indiana's Experience Marketing of	
11	Dissolvable Tobacco Products	
12	Miranda Spitznagle, M.P.H.	158
13	Committee Discussion	170
14	Data on Accidental Ingestions: With Focus on	
15	Pediatric Ingestions	
16	Ii-Lun Chen, M.D.	177
17	CPSC and the Poison Prevention	
18	Packaging Act	
19	John Boja, Ph.D.	187
20	Committee Discussion	201
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Review of Peer-Reviewed Literature	
4	Regarding Dissolvable Tobacco Products	
5	Linda Brown, M.P.H., Dr.P.H.	214
6	Committee Discussion	233
7	Overview and Behavioral Effects	
8	Jeanette Renaud, Ph.D.	242
9	Marketing Research and Marketing	
10	Practices	
11	Brian Southwell, Ph.D.	247
12	Health Effects of Dissolvable	
13	Tobacco Products	
14	Linda Brown, M.P.H., Dr.P.H.	255
15	Toxicological and Physiological Effects	
16	Brian Thomas, Ph.D.	266
17	Committee Discussion	267
18	Open Public Hearing	280
19	Adjournment	360
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:07 a.m.)

**Call to Order**

DR. SAMET: Good morning. If everyone could take their seats, we'll go ahead and get started.

I'm Jon Samet, chair of the Tobacco Products Scientific Advisory Committee. Good morning to you all and thank you for being here. I want to make a few statements, and then we will introduce the committee.

For topics such as those being discussed at today's meeting, there are often a variety of opinions, some of which are quite strongly held. Our goal is that today's meeting will be a fair and open forum for discussion of these issues, and that individuals can express their views without interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder, individuals will be allowed to speak into the record only if recognized by the chair. We look forward to a productive meeting.

In the spirit of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine Act,

1 we ask that the advisory committee members take care  
2 that their conversations about the topics at hand  
3 take place in the open forum of the meeting.

4 We are aware that members of the media are  
5 anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
6 proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from  
7 discussing the details of this meeting with the media  
8 until its conclusion.

9 Also, the committee is reminded to please  
10 refrain from discussing the meeting topics during  
11 breaks. Thank you.

12 Now let me turn to Caryn Cohen.

13 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

14 MS. COHEN: The Food and Drug Administration  
15 is convening today's meeting of the Tobacco Products  
16 Scientific Advisory Committee under the authority of  
17 the Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the  
18 exception of the industry representatives, all  
19 members and nonvoting members are special government  
20 employees or regular federal employees from other  
21 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of  
22 interest laws and regulations.

1           The following information on the status of  
2 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and  
3 conflict of interest laws covered by, but not limited  
4 to, those found at 18 USC Section 208 and Section 712  
5 of the Federal Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act is being  
6 provided to participants in today's meeting and to  
7 the public.

8           FDA has determined that members of this  
9 committee are in compliance with federal ethics and  
10 conflict of interest laws. Under 18 USC Section 208,  
11 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to  
12 special government employees and regular federal  
13 employees who have potential financial conflicts when  
14 it is determined that the agency's need for a  
15 particular individual's services outweighs his or her  
16 potential financial conflict of interest.

17           Under Section 712 of the FD&C Act, Congress  
18 has authorized FDA to grant waivers to special  
19 government employees and regular federal employees  
20 with potential financial conflicts when necessary to  
21 afford the committee essential expertise.

22           Related to the discussions of today's

1 meeting, members of this committee have been screened  
2 for potential financial conflicts of interest of  
3 their own, as well as those imputed to them,  
4 including those of their spouses or minor children,  
5 and, for purposes of 18 USC Section 208, their  
6 employers. These interests may include investments,  
7 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts,  
8 grants, CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents  
9 and royalties, and primary employment.

10 Today's agenda involves the nature and the  
11 impact of the use of dissolvable tobacco products on  
12 public health, including such use among children.  
13 Discussions will include such topics as the  
14 composition and characteristics of dissolvable  
15 tobacco products, product use, potential health  
16 effects, and marketing.

17 This is a particular matters meeting, during  
18 which general issues will be discussed. Based on the  
19 agenda for today's meeting and all financial  
20 interests reported by the committee members, no  
21 conflict of interest waivers have been issued in  
22 connection with this meeting.



1           To ensure transparency, we encourage all  
2 committee members to disclose any public statements  
3 that they may have made concerning the issues before  
4 the committee.

5           With respect to FDA's invited industry  
6 representatives, we would like to disclose that  
7 Drs. Daniel Heck and John Lauterbach and Mr. Arnold  
8 Hamm are participating in this meeting as nonvoting  
9 industry representatives acting on behalf of the  
10 interests of the tobacco manufacturing industry, the  
11 small business tobacco manufacturing industry, and  
12 tobacco growers, respectively. Their role at this  
13 meeting is to represent these industries in general  
14 and not any particular company.

15           Dr. Heck is employed by Lorillard Tobacco  
16 Company, Dr. Lauterbach is employed by Lauterbach &  
17 Associates, LLC, and Mr. Hamm is retired.

18           FDA encourages all other participants to  
19 advise the committee of any financial relationships  
20 that you may have with any firms at issue.

21           I would like to remind everybody present to  
22 please silence your cell phones if you have not

1 already done so. And I would like to identify the  
2 FDA press contact, Michelle Bullock.

3 If you are here, please stand.

4 Thank you.

5 **Introduction of Committee Members**

6 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

7 Let's do committee introductions now. Let me  
8 check on the phone. Let's see. Mark, are you there,  
9 and Arnold?

10 DR. CLANTON: I am here.

11 MR. HAMM: And I'm here.

12 DR. SAMET: Why don't you guys go ahead and  
13 do your introductions. Mark?

14 Mark Clanton, representing pediatrics, public  
15 health, and oncology.

16 DR. SAMET: And Arnold?

17 MR. HAMM: Arnold Hamm, representing the  
18 interests of U.S. tobacco growers.

19 DR. SAMET: Let's see. You're both quite  
20 echoey.

21 Sherry, why don't we go this way.

22 DR. EMERY: I'm Sherry Emery from the

1 University of Illinois at Chicago.

2 DR. PAMPEL: I'm Fred Pampel from the  
3 University of Colorado at Boulder.

4 DR. HATSUKAMI: I'm Dorothy Hatsukami from  
5 the University of Minnesota.

6 DR. BALSTER: I'm Robert Balster from  
7 Virginia Commonwealth University.

8 DR. HENDERSON: Patricia Nez Henderson, Black  
9 Hills Center for American Indian Health.

10 DR. EISSENBERG: Tom Eissenberg, Virginia  
11 Commonwealth University.

12 DR. BENOWITZ: Neal Benowitz, University of  
13 California San Francisco.

14 DR. SIMONS-MORTON: Bruce Simons-Morton,  
15 National Institute of Child Health and Human  
16 Development.

17 DR. PETERS: Ellen Peters, Ohio State  
18 University.

19 DR. DEYTON: Lawrence Deyton, Center for  
20 Tobacco Products.

21 DR. ASHLEY: David Ashley, director of the  
22 Office of Science, Center for Tobacco Products.

1 DR. EVANS: Sarah Evans, Center for Tobacco  
2 Products.

3 DR. PIRARD: Sandrine Pirard, Substance Abuse  
4 and Mental Health Services Administration.

5 DR. MCAFEE: Tim McAfee, director of the  
6 Office on Smoking and Health at the CDC.

7 DR. DJORDJEVIC: Mirjana Djordjevic, National  
8 Cancer Institute, representing NIH.

9 DR. HECK: Dan Heck from the Lorillard  
10 Tobacco Company, representing the tobacco  
11 manufacturers.

12 DR. LAUTERBACH: John Lauterbach, Lauterbach  
13 & Associates, representing the small business tobacco  
14 product manufacturers.

15 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

16 We have a busy day ahead, and I think we'll  
17 start by hearing from Sarah Evans. Sarah?

18 **Opening Remarks - Sarah Evans**

19 DR. EVANS: Good morning, everyone, and  
20 welcome to the second day of the second TPSAC meeting  
21 on the topic of dissolvable tobacco products. I am  
22 Sarah Evans, and I am the lead scientist on this

1 effort.

2 As you know, the information in these  
3 materials is not a formal dissemination of  
4 information by FDA and does not represent agency  
5 position or policy. The information is being  
6 provided to TPSAC to aid the committee in its  
7 evaluation of the issues and questions referred to  
8 the committee.

9 Today's meeting will consist of presentations  
10 and an open public hearing. Presentations will be  
11 from FDA. This is information requested from TPSAC  
12 on health effects and topography of dissolvable  
13 tobacco products, as well as presentations from RTI  
14 on an independent review of industry document  
15 submissions. We'll also have various invited  
16 speakers on dissolvable tobacco products.

17 It is indeed a full day of presentations, and  
18 so to tell you what the topics are, we've broken them  
19 down into four parts. After each part, we will have  
20 a break.

21 The first part includes presentations on the  
22 health effects of dissolvable tobacco products and

1 the health effects of long-term use of nicotine  
2 replacement therapy.

3 Part 2 includes chemistry and constituents  
4 and analysis of constituents and heavy metals found  
5 in dissolvable tobacco products. We'll also hear  
6 about the topography of use of dissolvable tobacco  
7 products and marketing of dissolvable tobacco  
8 products.

9 Part 3 includes presentations on accidental  
10 poisoning from tobacco and dissolvable tobacco  
11 products, effects of product packaging, and a summary  
12 of the peer-reviewed literature on dissolvable  
13 tobacco products.

14 We'll close with part 4. Part 4 today  
15 includes marketing research or marketing practices,  
16 behavioral and health effects, and toxicological and  
17 physiological effects of dissolvable tobacco  
18 products.

19 I'd be happy to answer any questions.

20 DR. SAMET: Questions?

21 [No response.]

22 DR. SAMET: Thank you. And just a reminder

1 to the committee that we did hear materials in closed  
2 session yesterday that are not for open discussion.  
3 So if you will recall that were compartmentalizing  
4 our brains in ways they really don't work. But just  
5 keep that in mind as we discuss today.

6 So our first presenter is Dr. Chen, health  
7 effects of dissolvable tobacco products.

8 **Presentation - Ii-Lun Chen**

9 DR. CHEN: Good morning. My name is Ii-Lun  
10 Chen. I'm a senior medical officer with Office of  
11 Science. I'm also an assistant clinical professor at  
12 George Washington University Hospital Center. I'm  
13 here to talk about the health effects of dissolvable  
14 tobacco products from the publicly available  
15 literature. And here's the same disclaimer that was  
16 just presented earlier.

17 I'm going to start with the background on the  
18 health effects of dissolvable tobacco products and  
19 also talk about basic nicotine pharmacology. And  
20 then I'm going to have a colleague from CDER talk  
21 about their experience with long-term use of nicotine  
22 replacement therapy products.

1           Information available on the health effects  
2 of dissolvable tobacco products is typically limited  
3 to data on systemic nicotine exposure, biomarker  
4 analysis, or intermediate clinical outcomes such as  
5 heart rate and blood pressure. Ultimately, we would  
6 like to have information on actual organ systemic  
7 effects and overall health effects from a particular  
8 tobacco product on individual consumers.

9           Given the limited information available, can  
10 we learn from experiences of other oral tobacco and  
11 nicotine products to help us understand what health  
12 effects may be expected from dissolvable tobacco  
13 products?

14           We do know, for example, that use of  
15 traditional smokeless tobacco products such as snuff,  
16 chewing tobacco, or snus is linked to cancerous and  
17 noncancerous oral cavity disorders, cancers of the  
18 esophagus and pancreas, cardiovascular diseases and  
19 reproductive problems, and addiction, as mentioned in  
20 the 1987 Surgeon General report on smokeless tobacco  
21 and in the National Cancer Institute website on  
22 smokeless tobacco products.



1           The Surgeon General report was written prior  
2 to development of dissolvable tobacco products.  
3 However, it gives us some guidance as to where we  
4 might focus our clinical research regarding possible  
5 health effects from dissolvables.

6           Ingredients and characteristics of a specific  
7 product are key to understanding its potential  
8 toxicity. Tobacco products may be designed to have a  
9 number of desired characteristics such as nicotine  
10 concentration, pH, and amount of free nicotine or  
11 nicotine released into solution characteristics.

12 Thus, the attributes of individual products must be  
13 kept in mind when considering the safety both between  
14 and within a class of products.

15           Dissolvables have distinct characteristics  
16 from traditional smokeless tobacco products in that  
17 they are typically fully-consumed tobacco products,  
18 with the oral experience lasting less than 15 to 30  
19 minutes per episode, as compared to other smokeless  
20 products that are kept in the oral cavity for  
21 prolonged periods of time and then removed.

22           In the literature, investigators have

1 provided differing reports on the extent of  
2 detrimental oral health effects from use of smokeless  
3 tobacco products. A major factor may be that  
4 individual smokeless products differ in their content  
5 characteristics due to various manufacturing  
6 processes as well as their differences in actual use.  
7 There could also be confounding factors such as other  
8 tobacco product use or alcohol use.

9 As use of smokeless tobacco products has been  
10 associated with several oral manifestations,  
11 typically localized to the area of tobacco placement,  
12 there is concern that use of dissolvable tobacco may  
13 increase risk for oral diseases.

14 As discussed in the previous slide,  
15 dissolvables may be considered a subtype of smokeless  
16 tobacco. However, there are likely significant  
17 differences, not only in the manner these products  
18 are consumed but also differences in manufacturing.

19 For example, American smokeless products are  
20 manufactured differently than Asian or Swedish  
21 smokeless products. Even amongst American  
22 traditional smokeless products, there are distinct

1 product classes which are chewing tobacco, moist and  
2 dry snuff, and snus. The similarity is that they are  
3 all held in the oral cavity between the cheek and  
4 gums, but they are distinctly manufactured tobacco  
5 products.

6 Epidemiological studies on American smokeless  
7 tobacco use has been associated with low but real  
8 risk of oral cancers. The risk of oral cancer from  
9 smokeless tobacco use has been mainly attributed to  
10 TSNA content, although other constituents likely have  
11 a contributing role.

12 More commonly, use of American smokeless  
13 tobacco products are associated with mucosal lesions  
14 aside from dysplasia or cancer, including keratosis  
15 and periodontal effects such as gingival recession.  
16 As some products, such as chewing tobacco, can have a  
17 high content of sugar, smokeless tobacco users can be  
18 at risk for increased dental cavities.

19 Furthermore, tooth staining and staining of  
20 prosthetic devices such as dentures can occur when  
21 smokeless products are used. How the experiences of  
22 traditional American smokeless product use on oral

1 health applies to use of dissolvable tobacco is  
2 unknown.

3           Next we transition to looking at the  
4 pharmacology of nicotine. From a 1988 article by  
5 Benowitz and others, we can see the change in  
6 nicotine exposure over time collected from adult  
7 tobacco users administered cigarettes, oral snuff,  
8 chewing tobacco, or nicotine gum. The X axis is in  
9 minutes, and on the Y axis we have blood nicotine  
10 concentration.

11           Of note, the nicotine content of various  
12 products are not the same. The cigarette used was  
13 subject's own brand, with nicotine content ranging  
14 from 0.8 to 1.3 milligrams. The oral snuff on the  
15 right upper corner was American brand Copenhagen or  
16 Hawken Wintergreen, with approximately 2.5 milligram  
17 nicotine content. Chewing tobacco, which is  
18 represented on the lower left here, was mostly  
19 Redman, with an average dose of 8 grams, but range  
20 was anywhere from 0.9 grams to 17.8 grams. And  
21 finally, the Nicorette gum was a 4 milligram dose.

22           From the Benowitz study, smoking was shown to

1 produce rapid peaks and troughs of plasma nicotine,  
2 whereas using smokeless tobacco products resulted in  
3 more sustained levels of nicotine up to one hour.  
4 Plasma levels seen with smoking and smokeless tobacco  
5 are similar, but blood levels of nicotine fall more  
6 slowly after smokeless tobacco or nicotine gum use  
7 due to continuing absorption. Total absorbed  
8 nicotine from smokeless tobacco was greater than from  
9 cigarettes.

10 I know this is a busy slide, but I'll try to  
11 get you through it here.

12 In the next graphic, also from the same  
13 Benowitz study, we can see comparisons in heart rate  
14 and blood pressure measurements. These were derived  
15 from 10 individuals administered the various products  
16 described earlier. For all tables, the X axis  
17 represents time in minutes. For the top row, we have  
18 heart rate, middle row is systemic blood pressure,  
19 and the last row here is diastolic blood pressure.

20 You can see general immediate increases in  
21 heart rate and blood pressure, which normalize over  
22 time, but there are variations in cardiovascular

1 responses among products. At this time, we do not  
2 have a well-defined understanding how these differing  
3 patterns in blood pressure and heart rate impact  
4 cardiovascular health.

5 Now let's take a look at some of the  
6 dissolvable tobacco products available on the market.  
7 As you can see, there is a variety in nicotine  
8 content among dissolvable tobacco products. The  
9 current range is from about half a milligram to  
10 4 milligrams, which is an eightfold range in nicotine  
11 content. In comparison, we have Commit nicotine  
12 replacement therapy, which come in either 2 or 4  
13 milligrams.

14 In a 2007 study by Kotlyar and others,  
15 10 adult smokers completed a randomized, within-  
16 subject crossover study using five smokeless products  
17 over five laboratory sessions. In this graph, we  
18 have again time on the X axis and blood nicotine  
19 concentration on the Y axis.

20 Nicotine AUC and Cmax were reported to be  
21 highest for Copenhagen snuff. Among the other  
22 products, Commit 4-milligram nicotine lozenges had

1 slightly higher levels of Nicotine than the Ariva or  
2 Stonewall lozenges. There are noticeable differences  
3 in the nicotine pharmacokinetics among various forms  
4 of smokeless tobacco products and nicotine lozenge.

5 There is another similar study published by  
6 Cobb and others in 2010 evaluating six products,  
7 which were Ariva, Commit 2-milligram strength, Camel  
8 snus, self-selected cigarette, Quest low-nicotine  
9 cigarette, and sham cigarette. This study evaluated  
10 28 adult smokers.

11 In seven separate sessions after overnight  
12 abstinence, subjects took one of the mentioned  
13 products and were evaluated over several hours.  
14 Outcomes such as plasma nicotine, expired carbon  
15 monoxide, heart rate, and subject effects were  
16 assessed.

17 In the Cobb study, nicotine levels were  
18 reported to vary, as expected, with increases  
19 greatest for self-selected cigarette. Non-  
20 combustible products delivered nicotine an order of  
21 magnitude less than self-selected cigarette.

22 For heart rate, a significant increase over

1 time were seen for both the self-selected cigarettes  
2 and for the Camel snus. However, no significant  
3 increases were observed for Ariva, Commit, or  
4 Marlboro snus.

5 For expired carbon monoxide relative to  
6 baseline, carbon monoxide increases for non-sham  
7 combustible products -- I'm sorry. Carbon monoxide  
8 increased for non-sham combustible products, but no  
9 significant changes were noted for the non-  
10 combustible products.

11 From behavioral studies, we know that  
12 consumers don't necessarily use a specific product  
13 one piece at a time. One might expect that  
14 differences among consumers in the amount of product  
15 consumed in a single time period, as well as the  
16 amount of product consumed over a duration of time,  
17 would have differing health effects.

18 Nicotine delivery, cardiovascular profile,  
19 and subjective effects of Ariva, which has  
20 4 milligrams of nicotine, were assessed in a single  
21 session by Blank and others. Again, 10 adult smokers  
22 were administered Ariva after an overnight cigarette



1       abstinence. At baseline, subjects were given 1  
2       tablet. Ninety minutes later, they were given 2  
3       tablets, and then another 90 minutes later they were  
4       given 3 tablets.

5               Plasma nicotine was measured, as well as a  
6       number of other parameters. In this graphic, we have  
7       time on the X axis in minutes; and again, on the Y  
8       axis, we have plasma nicotine. And then we can see  
9       that the plasma nicotine levels varied according to  
10      the number of tablets ingested, with 1 tablet having  
11      the lowest level of plasma nicotine and 3 having the  
12      most.

13              Interestingly, the baseline nicotine levels  
14      are slightly above 2 nanograms per mL, even though it  
15      was after an overnight abstinence. One would expect  
16      clearance of nicotine, given that nicotine half-life  
17      is 2 to 3 hours. Thus, there were likely some  
18      noncompliant subjects in the study.

19              In this study, the tablets were given in  
20      increased amounts every 90 minutes. As the half-life  
21      of nicotine is 2 to 3 hours, assessment of dose  
22      proportionality may have been better performed if

1 administration of tablets were done at least 3 to  
2 5 half-lives apart to avoid any carryover of nicotine  
3 at baseline.

4 Heart rate was measured and was reported to  
5 increase after tablet administration. However, these  
6 increases were independent of dose. Mean heart rate  
7 across doses at baseline was 68 beats per minute with  
8 a standard deviation of 8, and rose to a maximum of  
9 72 beats per minute with a standard deviation of 7 at  
10 10 minutes post-dose.

11 In terms of adverse reactions, significant  
12 effect of dose in time were reported for nausea, with  
13 the scores typically peaking at the 10-minute post-  
14 administration time interval. Increased readings  
15 were also noted for dizziness, confusion, light-  
16 headedness, and nervousness. The total amount of  
17 product a consumer may take in one session will  
18 likely be limited by dose-dependent side effects,  
19 such as nausea.

20 Later this morning, Dr. Stepanov will be  
21 giving a presentation on chemistry and ingredients of  
22 dissolvable tobacco products. We don't have an

1 understanding of the exact correlation between  
2 tobacco constituents or biomarker levels, such as  
3 TSNA, to clinical outcomes, but it seems logical that  
4 less carcinogens and other toxic compounds in a  
5 product is desirable.

6 In 2011, Rainey and colleagues published a  
7 study on the chemical composition of Camel  
8 dissolvable products. The authors state that the  
9 dissolvable tobacco products have the potential to  
10 cause mouth diseases, and therefore it is important  
11 to understand the chemical composition and potential  
12 toxicological effects of some of the ingredients.

13 Potential health effects from use of  
14 dissolvables should not be limited to examining oral  
15 health; however, it is useful to understand the full  
16 chemical composition of a product. For example,  
17 significant amounts of sweetener could have  
18 implications for increased dental cavities, as  
19 mentioned earlier.

20 A study published in 2007 by  
21 Dr. Mendoza-Baumgart and others evaluated Ariva,  
22 Exalt, which is a snus made by Swedish Match, and

1 4-milligram Commit lozenge, and own-brand cigarette  
2 for over a six-week period. In this study, the  
3 investigators reported CO levels among Ariva and  
4 Commit were similar, as were mean urine cotinine and  
5 NNAL levels.

6 The physiological effects of Ariva were not  
7 found to be significantly different from Commit in  
8 terms of blood pressure, heart rate, white blood  
9 cell, and hemoglobin level. However, the authors  
10 cautioned that this is a small pilot study, and that  
11 although Ariva use led to levels of total NNAL and  
12 cotinine levels, similar to Commit lozenge as  
13 compared to approved nicotine replacement therapies,  
14 consumers are unaware of other potential toxicants in  
15 smokeless tobacco products.

16 As it will take years of research to develop  
17 data and health outcomes from individual products, in  
18 the interim it seems appropriate to measure as many  
19 known harmful constituents to evaluate the potential  
20 impact that a product may have on individual health.

21 In reviewing the information on dissolvables,  
22 it seems that we should not assume that the disease

1 burden of the various smokeless products are the  
2 same, although there may be some overlap. In  
3 general, we cannot discount genetic factors which  
4 likely play an important role in determining  
5 susceptibility to cancers and other diseases from  
6 tobacco use.

7 An area of health that should receive more  
8 attention is the effect of dissolvable products on  
9 reproductive health, considering women in the wide  
10 age range of 18 to 44 years old have a potential to  
11 become pregnant. Traditional smokeless products have  
12 been used predominately by men, but these new  
13 products may appeal to both men and women in that  
14 they are more discreet and require no spitting.

15 In summary, although there may be class-wide  
16 health effects from dissolvable tobacco use, there  
17 are likely significant differences among individual  
18 tobacco products which are in the dissolvable class,  
19 which we have yet to define. The overall assessment  
20 of a product may be influenced by many factors such  
21 as type and amount of tobacco constituents, number of  
22 products consumed, product dissolution

1 characteristics, and use behavior. Additional  
2 clinical research as well as development of  
3 standardized clinical evaluation processes would help  
4 us elucidate the health effects of these products.

5 I'd like to acknowledge Dr. Elena Mishina,  
6 who's the clinical pharmacologist in the Office of  
7 Science. And I'd like to invite Dr. Priscilla  
8 Callahan-Lyon to present to us the CDER experience  
9 evaluating the long-term use of nicotine replacement  
10 therapy products.

11 The CDER experience with NRT is presented to  
12 inform us the least health effects we would expect  
13 when considering the health effects of dissolvable  
14 tobacco products, since dissolvables not only contain  
15 nicotine but are processed tobacco products.

16 Thus, consumption of dissolvable tobacco  
17 products would be expected to manifest any long-term  
18 safety concerns raised by nicotine replacement  
19 therapy products and possible additional concerns  
20 from local and systemic exposure to tobacco  
21 constituents.

22 The health evaluation of NRT products should

1 not be considered sufficient to understand the  
2 implication of using dissolvable tobacco products  
3 but, rather, a starting point. Thank you.

4 **Presentation - Priscilla Callahan-Lyon**

5 DR. CALLAHAN-LYON: Good morning. I'm  
6 Priscilla Callahan. I work at CDER in the  
7 Nonprescription Division. And we were asked to  
8 discuss the CDER experience for nicotine replacement  
9 therapy and our approval process.

10 Basically, I was given two questions. The  
11 first question was what information CDER has for the  
12 safety of long-term use of nicotine replacement  
13 therapies; and for the purposes of this presentation,  
14 "long-term" refers to anything beyond the current  
15 labeling on the package. And the second question was  
16 any experience or information we have on accidental  
17 ingestion or misuse of these products when they  
18 became over-the-counter, particularly involving  
19 children under age 18.

20 So to give you a little bit of background,  
21 it's important to keep in mind nicotine replacement  
22 therapies were approved as drugs, a little bit

1 different from the way you're doing it here. They  
2 are not approved for use by anyone under 18, so  
3 anyone using it under 18 years of age is using it off  
4 label. They were studied and approved as temporary  
5 aids designed to help people quit smoking. And  
6 though we do know it occurs, the products were not  
7 approved for long-term use.

8           A little additional background. The original  
9 NDA submissions -- new drug application  
10 submissions -- included very little nonclinical data  
11 other than the published literature for these  
12 products. We knew the effects of nicotine. The  
13 nicotine replacement therapies were being designed  
14 for short-term use, and so smokers could quit. And  
15 so the presumption was made that since the NRTs were  
16 going to be used for short-term use, it would  
17 definitely be less toxic than continuing to smoke,  
18 and that the nonclinical data was not needed.

19           There's very limited data on long-term use of  
20 nicotine replacement therapies because they weren't  
21 designed for that, and the data are not really  
22 adequate comparing the safety of long-term use versus



1 the safety of not smoking.

2 I was asked when I gave my practice session  
3 to make sure that when I use the words "adverse  
4 events" and "serious adverse events," everyone knows  
5 what I'm speaking of. So an adverse event, just so  
6 you know, is any untoward medical occurrence that's  
7 associated with the use of the drug, whether it's  
8 considered related to the drug or not. A serious  
9 adverse event is one that results in one of those  
10 following outcomes, which are pretty obvious,  
11 something serious.

12 Sources of available data. There were  
13 several sources of available data that I could look  
14 at. I chose to look at three. The first is data  
15 that was presented to FDA to support the approval of  
16 the product. All of these products were initially  
17 approved as a prescription product except for the  
18 lozenges.

19 Then we've looked at the data that was  
20 acquired since the products were approved, including  
21 data submitted to FDA as postmarketing safety data,  
22 as well as safety updates that were submitted when

1 they were switched from prescription to over-the-  
2 counter products.

3 I also looked at data that was presented at a  
4 nicotine replacement therapy workshop we held in  
5 October of 2010. Some of the people on your advisory  
6 committee were there. I did not look at published  
7 literature, the FDA AERS database, and the controlled  
8 substance database literature.

9 So first, the data supporting product  
10 approval. The first one was the nicotine gum. It  
11 was approved back in 1984. The pivotal study was  
12 only for six weeks in a little over a hundred  
13 subjects. Supportive study was over a thousand  
14 subjects, but again, only six weeks to six months of  
15 exposure.

16 There were no serious treatment-related  
17 adverse events. There were a lot of common adverse  
18 events, and most of these you'll see in all of these  
19 products: nausea, jaw ache, hiccups, insomnia,  
20 anorexia. These are things that tend to be  
21 associated with excessive nicotine use in any form.

22 There were four studies, four supportive

1 studies that specifically looked for cardiac effects,  
2 and they did not see any specific cardiac adverse  
3 events.

4 The nicotine gum 4-milligram was approved in  
5 1991. We had a few more subjects here, almost 500  
6 for six weeks in the pivotal study. The supportive  
7 study was again about 500 subjects for six weeks.  
8 But the drug was available for up to two years for  
9 these subjects; however, in reading the data, only  
10 five subjects could be documented that used it for  
11 the entire two years. There may have been more, but  
12 it wasn't particularly well-documented.

13 There were no serious treatment-related  
14 adverse events. The 4-milligram users had more  
15 adverse events than the 2-milligram users. We also  
16 had a safety review of over 1700 adverse events that  
17 were reported between 1984 and 1990 for the  
18 2-milligram gum. There were 68 serious reports and  
19 27 deaths. But this was reviewed by both the  
20 reporting physician as well as by FDA, and none of  
21 these were thought to be related to the drug product.

22 There were several nicotine patches approved

1 between 1991 and 1992, studied in a variety of  
2 strengths over 2,000 subjects. The studies, however,  
3 were only 12 weeks long. There were no serious  
4 treatment-related adverse events in these studies.  
5 There were a lot of skin irritation noted, but it was  
6 both the active and the placebo, and it seems to be  
7 related to the patch and to the adhesive more than to  
8 the drug. And then the usual nicotine-related events  
9 were noted.

10 The nicotine nasal spray was approved in  
11 prescription form in 1996. Now, this one had a  
12 little bit longer. They had subjects that were  
13 treated for 3 months at full dose and another  
14 3 months tapering dose, and then there were 241  
15 subjects that had the drug available for up to two  
16 years. However, I could not find anything that told  
17 me exactly how many people used it for that long.

18 There were no serious treatment-related  
19 adverse events. There was a lot of nasal irritation;  
20 this seemed to be noted in almost everyone, and it  
21 got better over time, a lot of common adverse events.  
22 And there were some nasal ulcers that were noted in

1 the long-term users. And the other thing of  
2 significance on this product is there was a feeling  
3 of dependence that was noted in this drug when  
4 compared to placebo, about 32 percent versus  
5 13 percent.

6 The nicotine inhaler was approved in 1997.  
7 Again, almost 500 subjects in a similar regimen,  
8 three months full dose and three months taper,  
9 another 240 subjects in the supportive study. And  
10 then there was a couple of supplemental studies that  
11 allowed three months of full dosing, and then the  
12 drug was available up to 12 months for one and  
13 18 months in the other study. However, smoking was  
14 allowed, so that made it little bit more difficult to  
15 evaluate this.

16 There were no serious treatment-related  
17 adverse events. There were a lot of flu-like  
18 symptoms; that was the most common adverse event in  
19 this group of subjects. And then the other adverse  
20 events were the ones that you would expect.

21 The nicotine lozenge. This was approved  
22 straight to over-the-counter in 2002. The

1 2-milligram lozenge has 459 subjects, 4-milligram 450  
2 subjects. They were treated for six weeks, and the  
3 drug was available for six months. And about 25  
4 percent of them did use it for six months. Didn't  
5 have any serious treatment-related adverse events.  
6 The common adverse events were the similar to the  
7 others. Hiccups is pretty common in these drugs, for  
8 some reason.

9 Then we had the mini-lozenge, which was  
10 approved over-the-counter in 2009. Now, this one  
11 they did bioequivalency studies comparing it to the  
12 original size lozenge. So there were no new efficacy  
13 studies, but they did a pretty good postmarketing  
14 safety review of the lozenge and of the gum.

15 They specifically looked for any evidence of  
16 events related to the mouth and the throat, and did  
17 not find any unexpected findings. There were some  
18 increased reports of nausea and hiccups, but no  
19 increase in oral irritation. And there were no  
20 serious or unlabeled adverse events in the  
21 bioequivalency trials, and the usual common adverse  
22 events were noted.

1           The postmarketing safety review for approval  
2 of the lozenge, we had a lot of sources, including  
3 AERS that showed that extended use of the nicotine  
4 replacement products occurs. It seemed to be a  
5 little bit more common in the gum.

6           Can't really give you any specific numbers,  
7 but there were over 30,000 adverse events reports for  
8 nicotine polacrilex, which is the active ingredient  
9 for the gum and the lozenge. From 2008, only 4 of  
10 these 30,000 reports was considered serious, so it's  
11 pretty low. The gum and lozenge were well-tolerated.  
12 The lozenge seems to have more adverse events that  
13 are GI-related, but there were really no unexpected  
14 findings in the postmarketing safety review.

15           I'm going to move now to additional safety  
16 data that we've reviewed that were not related to the  
17 approval process. These are mostly related for when  
18 the products switched to over-the-counter. The gum  
19 switched in 1996, and they did an actual use study.  
20 Actual use enrollees who quit were followed for up to  
21 one year after they completed the study, and  
22 somewhere around 5 percent of them were still using

1 it at six months in spite of the labeling, and  
2 somewhere around 3 percent were still using it at  
3 12 months in spite of the labeling.

4 We also had a post-approval study that was  
5 done comparing the abuse liability of the mint gum  
6 compared to the original flavor, to smoking, and to  
7 d-amphetamine, which is considered the control. And  
8 we showed less liability for the mint flavor than the  
9 amphetamine, so it was thought that it was not  
10 particularly addicting, at least not to that group.

11 They also had three other studies that  
12 evaluated adolescents and the different gum flavors,  
13 and found that the gum doesn't seem to be a form of  
14 nicotine delivery that adolescents particularly  
15 enjoy.

16 The patches switched over a period of several  
17 years between 1996 and 2002, and each time it  
18 switched, they did an actual use study. Patients  
19 were treated as per the labeling and then followed  
20 for up to a year. Most of the time, people quit  
21 using the patches after about two months. It doesn't  
22 seem to be something that people tend to use long-



1 term.

2 They did look at poison control center data.  
3 The poison control center data was reviewed at the  
4 time of each switch. It consistently showed low  
5 levels of abuse and misuse. There were a few reports  
6 of accidental misuse in pediatrics and adolescents;  
7 most of these effects were very minor. We also did a  
8 postmarketing experience looking at residual drug in  
9 the patch and whether or not the disposal  
10 instructions on the packaging was followed and  
11 adequate, and it seemed to be.

12 The nicotine nasal spray. They did a phase 4  
13 commitment for prescription approval. This was  
14 submitted in 2000. They did an abuse evaluation over  
15 a one-year period. They didn't see any reports of  
16 misuse or abuse. They did a student survey that  
17 showed low daily use and limited interest in  
18 experimenting with this drug. We also had a poison  
19 control center monitoring for it that showed 43  
20 exposures, but no overdoses and no accidental  
21 pediatric ingestions.

22 No evidence of any increased cardiac risk,

1 and there was a risk of long-term use; a 24-month  
2 study that was completed with 18 months of treatment  
3 and six months of follow-up that didn't any negative  
4 effects on nasal exam and no significant adverse  
5 events.

6 The last bit of information I'll give you is  
7 on safety data that was presented at the workshop  
8 that we had in October of 2010. Panel 2 of the  
9 workshop was given the question, what is known about  
10 the long-term safety of nicotine from human studies?  
11 And I will tell you that not all of the data that was  
12 presented were from long-term studies, but I'll give  
13 you the highlights of what we learned.

14 Dr. Newhouse from the University of Vermont  
15 presented a very interesting study. This looked at  
16 the effects of the transdermal nicotine on memory.  
17 He had 74 subjects; they were all nonsmokers, though  
18 some had been former smokers, but none were current  
19 smokers. And they all had mild cognitive impairment.

20 They were randomized to receive the patch or  
21 a placebo for six months, and then they were offered  
22 the nicotine open label for a six-month extension.

1 So we had 39 using nicotine for the first phase, 67  
2 who entered the open label, and 54 completed it. The  
3 ones who did not complete, most of them dropped out  
4 because of progression of their cognitive impairment.  
5 It wasn't related to any adverse events.

6 The drug-related adverse events were very  
7 mild to moderate. Very similar between the active  
8 and placebo. And of significance, they did not have  
9 any withdrawal symptoms when the study ended.  
10 Basically, it did show safe long-term use, which was  
11 up to a year, in an essentially healthy elderly  
12 population with mild cognitive impairment. And for  
13 those that are curious, I will tell you that the  
14 nicotine did seem to improve the cognitive  
15 impairment, or at least kept it from getting any  
16 worse, just so you know.

17 Dr. Robert Murray presented some results from  
18 the Vancouver Lung Health Study. This was a very  
19 large study in the late '80s, looking at prevention  
20 of COPD. There was no randomization of nicotine  
21 replacement therapy, and the gum was given free to  
22 anyone participating in the study that wanted it and

1 to any significant others in their household who may  
2 have wanted it that were smokers.

3 In the study, the 65 percent of the smokers  
4 who quit used the nicotine replacement therapy. And  
5 the gum was the only thing that was available at the  
6 time, by the way. At the end of the five-year study,  
7 5 percent of these people were still using the  
8 nicotine replacement therapy, about 8 to 10 pieces a  
9 day. Some of them were ex-smokers, some of them were  
10 smokers, and it didn't really seem to matter. They  
11 used it about the same rate.

12 The original paper for this study described  
13 over 3,000 participants using the NRTs, and the  
14 adverse events were very minor. Most of them had no  
15 symptoms, and a couple of small conclusions that they  
16 found. The NRT users had fewer hospitalizations for  
17 cardiovascular events than the non-users at the  
18 end -- at every year during the point of the study.  
19 And they also followed patients that developed lung  
20 cancer for an additional seven and a half years, and  
21 the NRT risk for lung cancer was not significant, and  
22 the risk associated with continued cigarette use

1 obviously was quite significant.

2           Then Dr. Joseph presented three studies,  
3 small studies. One was a transdermal nicotine in  
4 cardiac patients. They had 580 patients that were  
5 treated for 10 weeks, and they looked at death,  
6 myocardial infarction, angina, arrhythmia, cardiac  
7 arrest, and CHF, and they noted similar rates in  
8 those that used the patch and those that did not.

9           There was an observational study, looking at  
10 653 smokers with their first heart attack, and they  
11 it looked back to see whether they had used nicotine  
12 replacement therapy in the period prior to their MI,  
13 and they showed no association.

14           The third one was a self-control case series  
15 that looked at the relative incidence of myocardial  
16 infarction, stroke, and death in four 14-day periods,  
17 both before and after their first prescription for a  
18 nicotine replacement therapy, and they didn't find  
19 any evidence of event risk associated with the  
20 nicotine replacement therapy.

21           So in summary, what I can tell you from the  
22 CDER experience is that we are aware that long-term

1 use occurs. The number of subjects that have been  
2 exposed in any clinical trial is quite small, and the  
3 numbers are not really adequate to support labeling  
4 these products as safe for long-term use.

5 The over-the-counter nicotine replacement  
6 therapies, gums and lozenges particularly, don't seem  
7 to pose any significant risk of abuse or misuse among  
8 adolescents that we can find. We don't know how  
9 other formulations would be used. And it's important  
10 to note, again, that any use by adolescents in these  
11 products is considered off-label, which could be  
12 potentially some deterrent. And there's no nicotine  
13 replacement product that has a reduce to quit  
14 indication available.

#### 15 **Committee Discussion**

16 DR. SAMET: Thank you. And thanks to  
17 Dr. Chen.

18 So we have a lot of time to discuss these  
19 presentations and to turn back to our speakers, as  
20 needed. I think, remembering that what we would like  
21 to be thinking about is what lessons learned are  
22 there from this experience that may be applicable to

1       dissolvable products, I think we should discuss what  
2       we heard and perhaps some of what we didn't hear  
3       because I think there's maybe some other evidence  
4       that is relevant.

5               So let me open it up for discussion and  
6       questions.    Sandrine?

7               DR. PIRARD:   It's a question for Dr. Chen.  
8       Yesterday we heard from Dr. Rutqvist that the  
9       European equivalent, I guess, of FDA decided to  
10      remove the warning that snus would be linked to oral  
11      cancer because of the lack of evidence.

12              Now, based on Dr. Chen's presentation, it  
13      seems to be a little bit contradictory.   So I was  
14      wondering if Dr. Chen could comment a little bit more  
15      about the association between oral tobacco products  
16      and oral cancer.

17              DR. CHEN:   What I can say is that my  
18      presentation was limited to presenting the available  
19      information on the health effects of dissolvable  
20      tobacco products, and so I didn't really look into  
21      the epidemiological studies on American snus or other  
22      smokeless tobacco use.

1           So I really can't comment directly on that.  
2           But what I can say about the information available on  
3           dissolvables is that there just isn't enough  
4           information available yet. And, as you know, Star  
5           was the first one to come out with the first known  
6           dissolvable tobacco products. They coined the term,  
7           basically.

8           In 2001 and 2003, they came out with their  
9           two products, Ariva and Stonewall. Then only more  
10          recently, in 2009, did RJR start test-marketing the  
11          Camel line of products, the dissolvable orbs, sticks,  
12          strips.

13          So there just isn't enough information to  
14          make any sort of decision on that point. But it'll  
15          be interesting over time, the evidence that evolves,  
16          and take it from there.

17          DR. SAMET: Other questions? I may force a  
18          little discussion here, I think.

19          John?

20          DR. LAUTERBACH: I have a question for  
21          Dr. Lyon. At what point in time did the FDA permit  
22          flavor advertising on the package of NRTs such as



1 terms such as "fruit chill," "coated for bold  
2 flavor"? And has any abuse liability been done since  
3 those labelings were allowed?

4 DR. CALLAHAN-LYON: To answer your question,  
5 I don't know when those were allowed. I didn't look  
6 at that. And abuse liability studies for that would  
7 go through a different section of FDA than us. So I  
8 don't know the answer to your question.

9 DR. SAMET: Let's see. Ellen?

10 DR. PETERS: I have a slightly different  
11 question and am wondering if you have any data on  
12 this. The health effects that both of you spoke  
13 about had to do with the health effects of the  
14 products as they were used. But that use matters,  
15 and it's linked to perceptions of the risks and the  
16 benefits of using that product. And I'm curious what  
17 you know about what people perceive as the risks of  
18 the products and what people perceive as the benefits  
19 of the products, in particular.

20 So, for example, I can imagine that the  
21 perception of some of the physiological effects, the  
22 dizziness, the confusion, light-headedness, and

1 nervousness -- I'm reading off something from the  
2 Blank study -- those would be negative for me. They  
3 may be positive for other people, for adolescents,  
4 perhaps, for other sensation-seekers, maybe. I don't  
5 know what the answer is.

6 The abuse liability potential and other  
7 effects depend on these perceptions of the risks and  
8 benefits, not just what the actual health effects are  
9 as used, because if people don't use it, it doesn't  
10 exist. If people overuse it, something else might  
11 exist than using it as recommended.

12 DR. CALLAHAN-LYON: I understand what you're  
13 saying. I don't know that we have any information  
14 that specifically looks at that.

15 DR. CHEN: Later on today, Sarah Evans is  
16 going to talk about the topography and use behavior.  
17 But as far as I saw in terms of health effects,  
18 again, I didn't have any studies that I could point  
19 to, to give you information and answer that question.

20 DR. SAMET: Dan?

21 DR. HECK: Yes. Dr. Lyons, I noted your last  
22 slide, the last bullet, indicated that there's no

1 formal indication for use to reduce, what we I guess  
2 would term yesterday dual use of NRT and perhaps the  
3 occasional smoker.

4 Do you have any sense from your reading of  
5 the literature just what percentage of NRT users may  
6 in fact use NRT as an adjunct or as a way to cut down  
7 their smoking with parallel use of NRT and the  
8 occasional cigarette?

9 DR. CALLAHAN-LYON: No. There's no  
10 controlled study on that that would give me a  
11 definite sense. No.

12 DR. SAMET: Sarah?

13 DR. EVANS: Dr. Callahan-Lyon, could I just  
14 make clear that if it's something like dual use  
15 that's off-label use, then the FDA would have no data  
16 on that?

17 DR. CALLAHAN-LYON: That is correct.

18 DR. SAMET: Bob?

19 DR. BALSTER: I know I know the answer to  
20 this. But just to be really clear, are there any  
21 contraindications at all for the use of any of the  
22 NRT products except for being under the age of 18?

1 DR. CALLAHAN-LYON: There are labeled things  
2 for which we do not recommend, and there's warnings.  
3 And one of the contraindications that's listed on the  
4 labeling is use of any other nicotine product.

5 DR. SAMET: Just a clarifying question.  
6 Then, actually, what I'd like to do is circle back  
7 through what we heard and talk, really, in a little  
8 bit more detail about potential cardiovascular  
9 effects, the oral health issues, and I think we  
10 should talk about cancer, and I think we should be a  
11 little more systemic.

12 But Dr. Chen, I want to go back. You have  
13 what I would say is a somewhat generic slide where  
14 you say, understanding health effects is complex. I  
15 think we will all agree. But I just want to go back  
16 to the slide and make sure I understand what you're  
17 saying because I'm not sure these remarks should be  
18 interpreted too broadly.

19 So you say the disease burden of the various  
20 ST products are not necessarily the same. I'm not  
21 sure we have evidence one way or another on that  
22 except for the oral cancers. Can you bring some

1 specificity to this?

2           Then when you talk about genetic factors,  
3 actually, in terms of the genetics of disease risk  
4 associated with smoking, the only really strongly  
5 linked genetic factor so far, to my knowledge, is  
6 alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency. There are many genes  
7 that have been explored, some interesting  
8 possibilities.

9           But let's just try and be a little more  
10 specific about your comments on those two points.

11           DR. CHEN: Sure. I wish I could be more  
12 concrete. But as you know, the literature on  
13 dissolvable tobaccos, specific to dissolvables, is  
14 limited to maybe 30 articles or less. And just  
15 looking over these articles, it's quite apparent --

16           DR. SAMET: Your comment actually was the  
17 disease burden of the various ST products.

18           DR. CHEN: Smokeless tobacco products.  
19 Right.

20           DR. SAMET: They're not necessarily the same,  
21 so --

22           DR. CHEN: Right. And considering that

1       dissolvable tobacco products may be a sub-class of  
2       smokeless tobacco products. And just looking at, for  
3       example, from Dr. Benowitz's article, there are  
4       comparisons of cigarette products and snus or snuff  
5       products, and then as well as in other articles,  
6       comparing available dissolvable tobacco products.

7               Looking at them, you see that the  
8       manufacturing may be different. The content may be  
9       different. And so we don't have any information to  
10      exactly correlate the different characteristics of  
11      products and then the ultimate health outcomes. So  
12      we have a hard time understanding. Just because  
13      they're the same product class or under a group of  
14      products -- they're smokeless tobacco products, or  
15      they're even within the same dissolvables -- we can't  
16      assume that the health effects are the same.

17              So what I really meant to say, I think, is  
18      that we really should be looking at products one at a  
19      time and not necessarily just assume that just  
20      because they're in one class of products, that all  
21      the health characteristics or health effects will be  
22      the same for them.

1 DR. SAMET: Then, again, just to make sure we  
2 can bring some specificity. On the point of  
3 genetics, actually, around smokeless tobacco use, I'm  
4 not sure we have any information.

5 DR. CHEN: Again -- yes, we don't. And it's  
6 just that we have to keep in mind that not every  
7 human person is the same, and that there are other  
8 factors other than just constituents and  
9 characteristics of a product, and that the individual  
10 needs to be considered.

11 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

12 So why don't we go back to the cardiovascular  
13 consequences. We heard a little bit, I  
14 think -- probably particularly from your work,  
15 Neal -- about some of the well-documented short-term  
16 consequences of nicotine administration, and then  
17 some longer-term data, albeit from somewhat small  
18 populations, where there's some longer-term  
19 information from the FDA presentation.

20 So perhaps, Neal, can I draw you into the  
21 discussion? It's now 6:00 a.m. in San Francisco,  
22 so --

1 [Laughter.]

2 DR. BENOWITZ: Sure. I comment first, before  
3 we talk about the cardiovascular effects of nicotine,  
4 that there are some dose-response issues. And the  
5 dissolvable products that we've looked at so far in  
6 terms of kinetics had relatively low nicotine  
7 concentrations. The NRT that we studied in cigarette  
8 smoking produced higher nicotine levels, in general.  
9 So it's problematic extrapolating. We just don't  
10 know about lower doses.

11 We certainly know that nicotine has got the  
12 potential to have adverse cardiovascular effects.  
13 One can look easily at heart rate and blood pressure,  
14 but there are some studies in cigarette smokers, and  
15 I think nicotine gum, showing that in certain  
16 situations, you can see coronary vasoconstriction.

17 There are studies that show nicotine can  
18 produce endothelial dysfunction, so it can impair  
19 dilation of blood vessels. There are studies  
20 suggesting that nicotine can have adverse effects on  
21 glucose tolerance, and so people who are diabetic  
22 could be worse. And smoking itself is a risk factor



1 for type 2 diabetes, and conceivably nicotine could  
2 play a role.

3 There are certainly concerns about  
4 reproduction. You have potential adverse effects of  
5 nicotine on various reproductive processes. And  
6 there are also some concerns in very specialized test  
7 systems about effects of nicotine on apoptosis, so  
8 basically inhibiting the self-destruction of cancer  
9 cells.

10 So while there are some theoretical concerns,  
11 though, the problem with evaluating nicotine in  
12 existing data is that nicotine is used by tobacco  
13 smokers. And the risks of nicotine, if there are  
14 some, are very small compared to tobacco. So the  
15 risks of tobacco dwarf anything from nicotine. So  
16 any time you switch someone from tobacco to nicotine,  
17 it's almost impossible to pick up a risk because  
18 their background from tobacco is so much greater.

19 So unless we had data on people who are  
20 primary nicotine users without combusted tobacco, we  
21 couldn't really answer the question. And I think  
22 that's why the snus data is really the only thing we

1 have to look at for long-term nicotine exposure. And  
2 the snus data -- again, I could go back to what  
3 Dr. Chen said. Smokeless tobacco really can't be  
4 generalized. There are so many different forms  
5 around the world. So if you look at studies that  
6 have tried to pool smokeless tobacco from all around  
7 the world, it does look like there's a cardiovascular  
8 risk. But if you look at Swedish snus, the  
9 cardiovascular risk data are much more modest, if  
10 any. And that's the cleanest product, as far as I  
11 know.

12 So it's hard to say. There certainly is the  
13 potential that nicotine could have adverse effects.  
14 But I'm personally not aware of any convincing data  
15 on just pure nicotine use suggesting that there are  
16 adverse cardiovascular events.

17 DR. SAMET: And we had -- of course, you  
18 weren't here yesterday, but we had extensive  
19 discussion about the Swedish experience, and we can  
20 fill you in about that.

21 So your comments -- we've heard about some of  
22 the data from the short-term administration and the

1 acute effects of nicotine administration, and then  
2 one window on potential longer-term consequences from  
3 the trials that were mentioned. But those are  
4 relatively limited in terms of the numbers of  
5 participants in trying to pick up a longer-term  
6 cardiovascular risk.

7 So I just want to complete the discussion by  
8 getting your read on the potential sources of  
9 information on any longer-term cardiovascular risks  
10 of nicotine administration alone, which would have to  
11 be then generalized back to the dissolvables as that  
12 we don't have very much information beyond the  
13 Swedish experience; perhaps the relatively short-term  
14 follow-ups that we've heard about in these various  
15 clinical trials.

16 I don't know if you have other data sources  
17 to bring forward.

18 DR. BENOWITZ: No. So far as I know, there  
19 are no other data sets where people have been exposed  
20 to substantial amounts of nicotine of long periods of  
21 time other than smokeless tobacco in nonsmokers.  
22 There just isn't enough data for people who have,

1 say, quit cigarette smoking and used NRT for a long  
2 period of time.

3 DR. SAMET: Other comments on the  
4 cardiovascular? Mark? Arnold?

5 DR. CLANTON: Yes. This is Mark. I just  
6 have a comment.

7 MR. HAMM: No comments from me, Dr. Samet.

8 DR. SAMET: Thank you. Mark?

9 DR. CLANTON: Yes. My comment has to do with  
10 a focus on looking at elevated blood pressure across  
11 the population. Now we have initiatives to reduce  
12 salt across the board, dietary salt, in an effort to  
13 reduce blood pressure and hypertension.

14 So although we can continue to talk about no  
15 adverse events, which in this case defines  
16 coronary -- (audio gap).

17 DR. SAMET: Okay. We're having a little  
18 trouble hearing you. But I think I got the gist of  
19 it.

20 Let's see. Mark, are you using the  
21 speakerphone?

22 [No response.]

1 DR. SAMET: He's gone.

2 Mark, are you gone?

3 DR. CLANTON: No. I'm not gone. I'm using a  
4 microphone and not a speakerphone.

5 DR. SAMET: You sounded a little better than  
6 before. Why don't you say it again.

7 DR. CLANTON: I'll hold my question till it  
8 seems better. Thank you.

9 DR. SAMET: Okay. Dorothy?

10 DR. HATSUKAMI: I think one area that we need  
11 to concern ourselves with is the whole issue of dual  
12 use because it appears that there's dual use  
13 of -- potentially dual use of dissolvables with  
14 cigarettes.

15 So the question I have is actually to  
16 Dr. Lyons, is there information at the FDA regarding  
17 the dual use of nicotine replacements with cigarette  
18 smoking and the safety of doing that?

19 DR. CALLAHAN-LYON: Well, the information is  
20 pretty limited. That would be considered off-label  
21 use. We do have some information. Most of it, I  
22 think, would be -- the most useful body of

1 information would be in these reviews that were done  
2 at the times when the products switched from  
3 prescription to over-the-counter, and we could look  
4 at the AERS database, and we could look at people  
5 that reported an adverse event and the numbers that  
6 said that they were using the products either longer  
7 than they should have or while they were smoking.

8           There are a lot of reports. The problem with  
9 looking at anything in the AERS database, the adverse  
10 event reporting system to FDA, is that you have no  
11 denominator. So you have no way of doing any sort of  
12 evaluation of the commonality of something. We only  
13 know the positives. We don't know how many negatives  
14 there are.

15           So we know from a lot of these studies, from  
16 anything in the literature, anything in the lay press  
17 and anywhere else, that there are a lot of people  
18 that use the products in dual use. We know it  
19 happens. But how common it is and how associated  
20 that is with adverse events and problems, we have no  
21 way of knowing.

22           DR. SAMET: Neal?

1 DR. BENOWITZ: There certainly is an  
2 experimental database looking at the use of NRT for  
3 nicotine reduction studies. Dorothy has done some  
4 other stuff as well. And those studies have not  
5 shown, as far as I know, any cardiovascular risk. So  
6 when you give people nicotine and you try to help  
7 them reduce smoking, there has not been evidence of  
8 risk that I have seen.

9 DR. HATSUKAMI: I want to add to that. Anne  
10 Joseph did do a study looking at the reduction of  
11 cigarette intake using NRT among people who have had  
12 a history of cardiovascular disease, and we didn't  
13 see an increase in terms of cardiovascular events  
14 happening within that population among those who were  
15 given nicotine replacements with cigarettes.

16 DR. SAMET: Bruce?

17 DR. SIMONS-MORTON: Yes. I was wondering.  
18 There's no information about NRT use among pregnant  
19 women?

20 DR. BENOWITZ: There are data. There have  
21 been several studies that have been done, and there  
22 clearly are physiological effects. Whether there are

1 adverse effects is unclear. Some studies have had a  
2 signal, but they were confounded with group  
3 differences on entry in the trial.

4 The problem with those studies is that it  
5 hasn't been very effective to have people quit  
6 smoking. So it's hard to look at any risk of NRT by  
7 itself if the people are still smoking. So I don't  
8 think we have definitive data. There are data with  
9 smokeless tobacco and pregnancy suggesting that it is  
10 harmful. So I think nicotine does have the potential  
11 to have adverse effects in pregnancy.

12 DR. SAMET: Neal, just to finish the  
13 discussion of pregnancy, the animal studies from  
14 Duke -- is it Slotkin and the effects on the fetus of  
15 nicotine administration in rat studies?

16 DR. BENOWITZ: Well, there are lots of data  
17 suggesting that if you give a pregnant animal  
18 nicotine, that there are permanent neurological  
19 changes in the fetus, and there are neurobehavioral  
20 changes that persist after birth. But that's  
21 probably true with a lot of psychoactive drugs in  
22 general.



1           But clearly, I think if nicotine can be  
2 avoided in pregnancy, that would be good. And I  
3 think any decision about any kind of tobacco products  
4 should exclude pregnancy.

5           DR. SAMET: Dan?

6           DR. HECK: Just to the topic a moment ago  
7 about the dual use and potential effects or  
8 exacerbation of cardiovascular symptoms, there may be  
9 such data from the NIDA studies at Duke. Dr.  
10 Rose -- because I know in some of the recent  
11 protocols, they've been looking at placing cessation  
12 subjects on NRT in advance of the date, the target  
13 quit date for smoking. So there may be some  
14 cardiovascular information, at least on a short-term  
15 basis, from those recent studies.

16          DR. SAMET: Thank you.

17          Other comments? We've talked about  
18 cardiovascular disease. We've had some discussion  
19 about reproductive outcomes and effects on the fetus.  
20 Let's just go to cancer, where I think there are  
21 probably two sets of concerns. One is oral cancer  
22 and other oral health effects, and then this general

1 concern about cancer.

2 Neal mentioned briefly in vitro studies that  
3 show inhibition of apoptosis by nicotine  
4 administration. And I think -- I haven't looked at  
5 this for a while -- but there have been four or five  
6 studies in different systems, I think; maybe you can  
7 give an update. I can't say I'm tracking it. But  
8 that's raised general concerns about cancer risk.

9 DR. BENOWITZ: Yes. There are studies in  
10 isolated animal systems, not necessarily in intact  
11 animals. But when you said models of apoptosis,  
12 nicotine can inhibit that, and that's thought to be  
13 an important defense against cancer, basically  
14 killing off cancerous cells.

15 So there has been concern about that. And  
16 there's also been concern that nicotine could  
17 contribute to cancer not because it really causes any  
18 cancer, but when other constituents of tobacco  
19 initiate cancer, it impairs the body's defense. So  
20 that's been a concern.

21 So there are some concerns, theoretical  
22 concerns, that if someone is a former smoker and

1 their cancers have been activated and they continue  
2 with NRT for a long period of time, it could increase  
3 cancer risk.

4 There was one study that was part of the  
5 cancer prevention study that suggested that people  
6 who were former smokers but switched to smokeless  
7 tobacco -- and this is not modern; this was all to  
8 smokeless tobacco -- had an increased risk of lung  
9 cancer. It is one study that showed that; not the  
10 Swedish studies.

11 In trying to figure out why that might be,  
12 the only explanation I could think of is that if you  
13 already have sort of nascent lung cancer and then you  
14 take nicotine for a long period of time, it may  
15 impair your ability to control it.

16 Again, I think nicotine and cancer, the only  
17 pure data with the cleanest product comes from  
18 Sweden. And there, to my knowledge, the main risks  
19 of concern have been pancreatic cancer, with a small  
20 increase in risk, but no evidence of other kinds of  
21 cancer.

22 DR. SAMET: All right. And we heard about

1 that experience at some length yesterday.

2 I guess the other question -- and I think  
3 we've heard now, yesterday, some discussion about the  
4 oral health consequences of smokeless tobacco  
5 products in general, some more discussion today. And  
6 I guess another issue well beyond my expertise is the  
7 extent to which these studies of different products  
8 are informative about the potential oral health risks  
9 of dissolvable products.

10 I think that's worth -- that's something we  
11 have to think about. I don't know if anybody on the  
12 committee has some thoughts about that. Looking  
13 around the table, we're not necessarily a group of  
14 oral health experts, but Dan is.

15 DR. HECK: Just some general thoughts on  
16 that, Mr. Chairman. We did indeed hear some about  
17 the Swedish experience yesterday. But as I think  
18 some of us are aware, there is a wealth of additional  
19 information that was not brought up yesterday.

20 The numerous various expert panels including  
21 the NCI and the senior group recently -- there's a  
22 lot of thoughtful analysis into the Swedish datasets

1 that are already on the books, and we only scratched  
2 the surface of that yesterday. I know Dr. Curtin's  
3 presentation in the prior meeting cited another few  
4 dozen, perhaps, of additional studies. So there's a  
5 lot of primary information.

6 To agree with Dr. Chen and I think some  
7 others' cautionary notes today, it really is  
8 important to discriminate the type of smokeless  
9 product that's being described in, let's say, an  
10 epidemiology study. Some of the early studies were  
11 deficient in that respect, where there wasn't  
12 discrimination between loose leaf chew, traditional  
13 moist smokeless products, and certainly some of the  
14 newer products.

15 In terms of the extrapolation of the Swedish  
16 experience to the dissolvable category here, I think  
17 we do have -- one fact that I think is in favor of  
18 examining the Swedish experience is the similarity of  
19 the type of tobaccos generally going into these  
20 products. The very low nitrosamine curing process  
21 that I think we're generally familiar with, used in  
22 the snus process, is very similar to the type of

1        tobaccos used in these dissolvables, as far as I'm  
2        aware to date. So I think that does suggest to us  
3        that we can get some value from the Swedish  
4        experience.

5                DR. SAMET: Tim?

6                DR. MCAFEE: I just want to again come back  
7        to a point that there really are two issues  
8        associated with this. And the one that we're going  
9        to tend to focus on is probably the specific  
10       characteristics of the dissolvables around their  
11       direct effects, whether it's carcinogenic or  
12       cardiovascular, with the hypothesis that people just  
13       looking at the effects that that product would have  
14       on the assumption that people are only using that  
15       product.

16               But we certainly know -- and this is one of  
17       the concerns about the extrapolation of the Swedish  
18       experience to the U.S. -- that in the U.S. for  
19       smokeless products in general, and it looks like for  
20       dissolvables probably as well, based on our  
21       surveillance data, that the majority of people that  
22       are using smokeless products, particularly in terms

1 of -- if anything, of trends, in terms of young  
2 people, that we are not looking at the historic  
3 assumption of what would happen with cowboys in  
4 Wyoming, where they're only using a smokeless  
5 product. The majority of people are engaging in dual  
6 use, and if anything, the trend is more in that  
7 direction.

8           So in some ways, it's potentially  
9 almost -- again, looking at the population effects,  
10 almost an uninteresting or -- it's a less important  
11 question what the isolated impact of using a  
12 dissolvable is, even if its cancer risk, its  
13 cardiovascular risk is low, unless we can also get  
14 over the hurdle of what the impact of more widespread  
15 marketing uptick, et cetera, would be.

16           We have the danger that we would ultimately  
17 end up with more people smoking, and that we think  
18 that the benefits of getting people to smoke a bit  
19 less because they're using a dissolvable or using a  
20 smokeless product are probably pretty minimal at the  
21 population level.

22           We know from our data just even looking at

1 the secondhand smoke exposure that it takes  
2 relatively low levels of exposure to combustible  
3 tobacco smoke, whether it's secondhand or whether  
4 it's directly inhaled, to have significant effects on  
5 cardiovascular health. And probably, in people that  
6 have been smoking for a long time, there's evidence  
7 from some of the Scandinavian large cohort studies  
8 that cutting back on smoking is not going to give us  
9 as big a bang for the buck as we might have thought a  
10 decade ago.

11 So I think, again, it's still important to  
12 look at the independent cardiovascular and cancer  
13 risks associated with dissolvables, but we can't lose  
14 track of the fact that we have to understand what the  
15 actual patterns of use would be.

16 DR. SAMET: We had an interesting discussion  
17 yesterday about the extrapolation of the Swedish  
18 experience to the U.S., and decided that we had to do  
19 any generalization very cautiously, if at all.

20 I think one point that we saw out of the  
21 Swedish experience was that, over time, the use of  
22 products changed such that there was now a



1 substantial pull. If I remember right, 50 percent of  
2 the users were using snus exclusively and not mixed  
3 with cigarettes. And there had been a switch as new  
4 users came on who used snus alone.

5 So I think, if there is one lesson there,  
6 there could be some temporal dynamics in use of these  
7 products, depending on what is happening in the  
8 nicotine marketplace, I suppose. But I think your  
9 point is well-taken in terms of dealing where we are  
10 now.

11 Bob?

12 DR. BALSTER: There's one other area of  
13 research that's not been mentioned that I want to  
14 just briefly bring up, and that is the potential of  
15 long-term neural behavioral effects of youthful  
16 nicotine exposure. There's fairly significant  
17 published literature on this.

18 Of course, there's always been a concern  
19 about the role of tobacco's use in general and  
20 smoking particularly as sort of a prodrome to other  
21 forms of substance abuse. And one of the key areas  
22 of research has been looking for a mechanism that

1 might account for that, or a causative mechanism by  
2 which nicotine could do that.

3           So there's been quite a large number of  
4 studies exposing youthful animals, rats primarily, to  
5 nicotine and looking at both behavioral and nervous  
6 system effects. And there's no question that  
7 perinatal exposure, adolescent exposure, can produce  
8 changes in such things as gene expression, can  
9 produce changes in brain neurochemistry, can produce  
10 changes in behavior of adult organisms, can produce  
11 changes in evidence for susceptibility to the  
12 reinforcing effects of other drugs of abuse.

13           So there's a fairly significant literature on  
14 that area, and the direct causative role of nicotine  
15 in any type of predisposition to substance abuse or  
16 any other behavioral problem is not definitively  
17 known. But I think it's something that we need to be  
18 aware of with nicotine. It would of course apply to  
19 nicotine in any form.

20           DR. SAMET: Let me check with Mark and  
21 Arnold. Anything?

22           DR. CLANTON: Nothing here.

1 MR. HAMM: Nothing here, either.

2 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

3 Then I think one thing we might do at this  
4 point is have a reminder about our questions to the  
5 committee. And these are questions that we are to  
6 use to help us develop our ultimate report on our  
7 dissolvable charge. We looked yesterday at number 1,  
8 but number 1 is followed by 12 more questions.

9 [Laughter.]

10 DR. SAMET: There's a few relevant to what we  
11 just heard. And we've got a few minutes; maybe we  
12 could just sort of flash them by and just remind  
13 everybody, because we're going to hear a lot of  
14 materials today relevant to these questions.

15 So we have this peer-reviewed literature,  
16 this set of 23, 24 papers. And then why don't we  
17 just continue on, Caryn.

18 Surveillance, poison events, initiation;  
19 youth perceptions, we'll hear more about this later;  
20 adult perceptions; dual use, which we've already  
21 begun to discuss; abuse liability; cessation.

22 Okay. Continue on.

1           We've been at this point dealing with health  
2 effects. Here's a question about morbidity and  
3 mortality; toxicity, marketing, and public health  
4 impact, which our question is about impact in the Act  
5 that we need to address.

6           So I recognize that for some of these, there  
7 are no data, and there are not necessarily answers.  
8 But highlighting uncertainties could also point to  
9 where research is needed or surveillance. So I  
10 wanted to offer this reminder of the reach of what we  
11 have to consider, beginning yesterday and continuing  
12 today and then tomorrow, as we come back and talk  
13 about where the evidence stands on these questions.

14           So I don't think we need to launch into a  
15 lengthy discussion of them now, but just in terms of  
16 closing out this session, let me just see if there  
17 are any more questions relevant to our presentations.

18           Yes, Patricia?

19           DR. HENDERSON: I just have a question about  
20 the role of obesity. I'm not sure what the obesity  
21 rate is in Sweden, but here in the United States, of  
22 course that's an issue and how that plays in the

1 morbidity and mortality with dissolvables. I'm just  
2 throwing it out there.

3 DR. SAMET: So keep hold of it, and we'll  
4 come back to it.

5 Neal?

6 DR. BENOWITZ: I'd just follow up. You asked  
7 some questions about genetics. And for smoking, we  
8 actually have some pretty good data on the alpha-3,  
9 alpha-5, beta-4 gene complex and a variety of smoking  
10 diseases, and also the cytochrome P450 2A6 gene and  
11 lung cancer.

12 We don't have it for smokeless tobacco  
13 because there's not enough disease so far. But in a  
14 study which is not published, we found some very  
15 interesting data in some Alaskan natives that the  
16 rate of nicotine metabolism in smokeless tobacco  
17 users involves carcinogen exposures, and people who  
18 are fast metabolizers get exposed to more  
19 carcinogens.

20 So there are conceivably some genetic factors  
21 that play a role in smokeless tobacco broadly. I'm  
22 not sure how that relates to dissolvables. But there

1 are some potential genetic moderators that could be  
2 looked at.

3 DR. SAMET: Right, and obviously, a huge  
4 amount of work going on. When I commented earlier, I  
5 think my main point was to clarify -- I think, in  
6 fact, the word was "may prove important." Well,  
7 these may prove important. I think there's a lot of  
8 work still to be done to understand how they may play  
9 out at both the individual level and the population  
10 level.

11 So I think we are up to break time. And I  
12 think I need to offer you the reminder to not discuss  
13 things during the break.

14 That's it. So a 15-minute break.

15 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

16 DR. SAMET: So I have two important  
17 announcements. Committee members, remember that you  
18 need to turn in your lunch order. And we actually  
19 have a lack of chairs; there are people sitting  
20 outside. So if people could make sure to not use two  
21 chairs by sitting in one and putting your coat on the  
22 other, then we'd have more chairs available, please.

1 Thank you.

2 So we're going to move on and next hear from  
3 Dr. Stepanov from the University of Minnesota, Toxic  
4 and Carcinogenic Constituents in Dissolvable Tobacco  
5 Products. Thank you.

6 **Presentation - Irina Stepanov**

7 DR. STEPANOV: First of all, thank you for  
8 inviting me to give this presentation. And I will  
9 talk about some results of the analysis of toxic and  
10 carcinogenic compounds in dissolvable tobacco  
11 products.

12 Now, I don't mean to insult anyone's  
13 intelligence. I know, because of the really narrow  
14 focus of these meetings, I will probably repeat what  
15 was said before or will say things that everybody  
16 knows anyway.

17 So dissolvable tobacco products have been  
18 introduced more than a decade ago. It started with  
19 Ariva and Stonewall, produced by Star Scientific.  
20 And then in 2008, RJR came up with this line of  
21 dissolvable Camel products that include Camel sticks,  
22 strips, and orbs. And originally, these products

1       came in two flavors, Fresh and Mellow. And  
2       eventually, they were substituted with this new  
3       version of products that are still sticks, strips,  
4       and orbs, only now is just single flavor. And in  
5       2011, Marlboro and Skoal sticks appeared on the  
6       market.

7               So we received all these products as a part  
8       of one of our ongoing projects and analyzed for a  
9       range of constituents that are considered to be  
10      important for smokeless tobacco products.

11             Before I move on to, actually, chemical  
12      composition, I would like to very simplistically  
13      summarize what are the major concerns out there  
14      related to the use of these dissolvable products.  
15      And because this is tobacco, of course, first of all,  
16      what comes to mind is toxicity and carcinogenicity  
17      and addictiveness.

18             In terms of toxicity and carcinogenicity,  
19      there are researchers who are concerned about chronic  
20      exposure to whatever it is in these products in adult  
21      users. There is also concern about accidental  
22      poisoning in children. In terms of addictiveness,



1 there is a concern about sustained tobacco use in  
2 current smokers and addiction. I should have added  
3 initiation, addiction, and graduation in new tobacco  
4 users who are -- graduation means moving on to  
5 products that have higher nicotine content or to a  
6 more efficient nicotine delivery device such as  
7 cigarettes.

8 All these outcomes are influenced by a number  
9 of factors such as -- these are not all the factors,  
10 but major. That would be chemical composition of  
11 products themselves plus individual characteristics  
12 of people who use these products such as, for  
13 example, genetic makeup that defines a response to  
14 toxic and carcinogenic effects present in tobacco  
15 products, as well as behavioral aspects, how these  
16 products are used. And I will focus today only on  
17 chemical composition as an isolated factor.

18 This is the list of analytes that I will  
19 present today. As I said, it's not comprehensive.  
20 We have some more data on other constituents. But I  
21 will talk about tobacco-specific nitrosamines,  
22 polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, nicotine pH,

1 unprotonated nicotine, and moisture content and  
2 portion weight.

3 We'll start with tobacco-specific  
4 nitrosamines, which are considered one of the most  
5 important group of carcinogens in both unburned  
6 tobacco and cigarette smoke. Among seven TSNAs that  
7 have been identified in tobacco and cigarette smoke,  
8 these two, NNN and NNK, are the most important due to  
9 their high carcinogenicity and also abundance in most  
10 tobacco products.

11 In laboratory animals, NNN causes esophageal  
12 cancer. NNK causes lung and pancreatic cancer. And  
13 the mixture of two causes oral tumors. And there  
14 were two recent studies in smokers in the prospective  
15 cohort that showed a strong, significant relation  
16 between exposure to NNN and NNK and the risk of  
17 development of lung and esophageal cancer in smokers.  
18 Based on all the available evidence, NNN and NNK are  
19 classified as human carcinogens. So this is a very  
20 important group of constituents.

21 We analyzed these tobacco-specific  
22 nitrosamines in other products that I showed on the

1 first slide. And first, I just wanted to point that  
2 I kind of color-coded -- hoping it will be  
3 helpful -- products of different flavors but the same  
4 brand; for example Ariva, different flavors. Here is  
5 Stonewall, Camel orbs, and so on. These are Marlboro  
6 sticks and Skoal sticks.

7 One thing that you can see without reading  
8 actual labels is that there is a really wide range of  
9 TSNA content among these products. So I guess the  
10 major message here is that even though these products  
11 have kind of earned the reputation of being low  
12 nitrosamine products, they are not all the same.

13 So these newer Marlboro and Skoal sticks,  
14 they contain up to 3 and a half micrograms of NNN  
15 plus NNK, which are known human carcinogens per gram  
16 dry weight. So these are results per gram dry  
17 weight. Well, these products are by no means low in  
18 nitrosamine at this point.

19 Another detail that I wanted to focus on is  
20 this difference, for example, in Camel orbs. This is  
21 the original version, Mellow and Fresh, and this is  
22 the new mint-flavored orbs. You see the difference

1 in TSNA levels; the same for strips. However, for  
2 sticks, levels are the same. So I pulled out data  
3 numbers just for this subset of products.

4 This table includes, actually, a version -- I  
5 thought it will be easier to visualize what kind of  
6 version of product this is; portion weight, moisture  
7 content, and NNN and NNK separately, all these per  
8 gram dry weight.

9 Let's just go one by one. If you look at  
10 orbs, you can see here this newer version has about  
11 the same amount of NNN, relatively low. Well, it's  
12 slightly higher than in the original version, but one  
13 who does an analytical chemistry kind of analysis,  
14 this is not a significant difference, actually, in  
15 the numbers.

16 But if you look at NNK, for some reason the  
17 level of NNK is much higher in this new version  
18 compared to what we've seen before. I don't know  
19 what the reason is, whether a different tobacco type  
20 was used or a different manufacturing, some kind of  
21 detail, but it translates into more than a twofold  
22 increase in NNN plus NNK in this newer version.

1           Now, if you move to strips, the levels of NNN  
2           in this new version are slightly higher as well. I  
3           would say in this case it is higher. And levels of  
4           NNK again are higher than in the original version,  
5           which leads to a more than twofold difference between  
6           original and year one. And also, moisture content  
7           decreased and portion size actually increased. So  
8           now these strips, they are visibly actually thicker  
9           and dryer than the original version.

10           In case of sticks, not much actually changed.  
11           You can see that levels of NNN and NNK are even  
12           slightly lower here in the new version. And so the  
13           levels per gram dry weight didn't change.

14           Now, these are results per gram dry weight,  
15           which is important in terms of manufacturing approach  
16           or type of tobacco used for comparison among the  
17           products. However, if you think about actual  
18           exposure of consumers, you want to see how much is  
19           present in a single dose.

20           So these are results, the same numbers for  
21           the same products, only expressed in amounts in  
22           single portions. And again, you see pretty much the

1 same breakdown, a large variation among products. It  
2 is quite low here in Ariva.

3 Now you see difference, actually, between  
4 Ariva and Stonewall, even though levels of  
5 nitrosamines are quite similar in per gram dry  
6 weight. But because of the difference in portion  
7 size, you get a little bit more in single tablet of  
8 Stonewall compared to Ariva. And ranges go up  
9 to -- let's see, .7 micrograms of NNN plus NNK per  
10 single portion of Skoal stick.

11 So now imagine using a few sticks over the  
12 course of the day. A person would be exposed to a  
13 few micrograms of these known human carcinogens. So  
14 this is something to consider.

15 Now I will move to polycyclic aromatic  
16 hydrocarbons, which are known environmental  
17 contaminants with benzo(a)pyrene being a  
18 representative carcinogenic PAH. And this is a  
19 really wide range of chemicals that exhibit a wide  
20 range of toxic effects in different organ systems.  
21 Some of them are carcinogenic.

22 We are interested in this group of compounds

1 because we found that relatively high levels of PAH  
2 are present in U.S. moist snuff, which is probably  
3 happening during tobacco processing, so it's  
4 contamination coming from fire-curing.

5 So in our previous studies, we showed that  
6 products like Camel snus or Marlboro snus are  
7 relatively low -- very low, actually -- in PAH  
8 content. But it makes sense to keep an eye on this  
9 group of compounds.

10 So this table summarizes levels, again, per  
11 gram dry weight for these products. And I didn't  
12 show the different flavors; I just summarized. These  
13 are levels of BaP that are actually very low. And  
14 the sum of 8 carcinogenic PAH -- I should have  
15 provided a reference. So this line, A, refers to  
16 carcinogenic 8 TSNA and a total of 17.

17 We actually have method for analyzing 23  
18 different PAH in single sample in single analysis.  
19 But because levels generally are so low, we detected  
20 only 17. And amounts are not really significant  
21 compared to other sources of exposure to these  
22 carcinogens. And if you look at amounts for single

1 portion, levels are even lower. There are just a few  
2 nanogram of total 17 PAH in single portion.

3 Now, moving to nicotine, which is probably  
4 the most important constituent because it is the  
5 major known addictive component of tobacco. And this  
6 is why people do use tobacco products, eventually  
7 getting exposed to all the toxic and carcinogenic  
8 compounds -- I'm talking in general -- in I guess  
9 highly contaminated products in cigarette smoke that  
10 leads to devastating health effects. And then if  
11 people want to quit, they can't because there is  
12 nicotine there. So it's like a vicious cycle, with  
13 nicotine indirectly causing negative health effects.  
14 But on its own, it's not carcinogenic.

15 Here I'm actually referring to Neal's work.  
16 Nicotine itself has been shown to be associated with  
17 fetal toxicity. Well, there was a conversation  
18 earlier that it is more in animal studies, and some  
19 association with cardiovascular risk factors.

20 Nicotine that is present in unprotonated form  
21 more easily crosses cellular membranes than  
22 protonated nicotine, and that's why it's considered a



1 biologically available form. This is the form that  
2 gets really quick in the blood and reaches the brain.  
3 And the amount of nicotine that is present in  
4 unprotonated form depends on product pH.

5 So this table summarizes levels of nicotine  
6 in these dissolvable products. And generally, again,  
7 this is per gram dry weight at this point.  
8 Generally, these products are relatively low in  
9 nicotine content. You can see as low as 3 milligrams  
10 per gram tobacco, for example, in orbs and strips, up  
11 to 7 in the Marlboro sticks; while in some  
12 other -- like in cigarette tobacco, it can be over  
13 20 milligrams per gram.

14 pH levels seemingly do not really vary much.  
15 It seems like there is not a lot of variation, but  
16 actually, even the slightest changes in pH cause  
17 drastic changes in unprotonated nicotine content. So  
18 if you look at this column here, this slight  
19 difference in pH actually leads to a range from here,  
20 6, to close to 60 percent of nicotine being in  
21 unprotonated form. So there's a tenfold variation.

22 Looking at unprotonated nicotine expressed in

1 milligrams per gram dry weight, again, levels ranged  
2 from very low here in these two products to,  
3 actually, up to 3 milligrams per gram dry weight in  
4 Marlboro sticks.

5 This is kind of interesting, that in the case  
6 of Camel and Marlboro snus, we see a higher level of  
7 unprotonated nicotine in Camel snus than in Marlboro.  
8 But in this case, when you look just at results per  
9 dry weight, unprotonated nicotine seems to be higher  
10 in Marlboro than in Camel.

11 Now, these are the amounts of total nicotine  
12 per single portion. Again, these numbers take into  
13 account moisture content and portion size, so you see  
14 all this variation among products. Actually, now,  
15 because of the differences in portion size, this  
16 relationship between Camel sticks and Marlboro sticks  
17 goes back to what is seen in snus products. The  
18 exposure from Camel would be higher than from  
19 Marlboro.

20 These are levels of unprotonated nicotine.  
21 So the whole distribution completely changes, which  
22 is not surprising because there is not much

1 necessarily correlation between total nicotine and  
2 unprotonated nicotine. And in this case, we have  
3 Camel sticks actually having the highest amount of  
4 unprotonated nicotine per single portion.

5 Another detail that I wanted to point out is  
6 that products that are offered by one manufacturer,  
7 they seem to offer a gradient of unprotonated  
8 nicotine levels across products. For  
9 example -- well, let me move to the next slide here.  
10 I pulled out results for Ariva versus Stonewall, so  
11 you can see there is about a threefold difference in  
12 unprotonated nicotine between these two products. In  
13 the case of Camel dissolvable products, again you  
14 have this flexibility of unprotonated nicotine levels  
15 among products.

16 When I looked at these, I couldn't help but  
17 think back about this publication by Greg Connolly  
18 where it seems like this was used in the past as  
19 actually in product development, where products with  
20 lower nicotine, unprotonated nicotine levels were  
21 marketed mostly to people who start, begin using  
22 smokeless tobacco. And then when tolerance is

1 developed, people move up to higher nicotine-  
2 containing products. And eventually, sooner or  
3 later, it's Copenhagen.

4 Now, I don't want to state that this was  
5 actually deliberately designed with this scheme in  
6 mind, but the graduation process itself has been  
7 shown to work in the past, and still works with  
8 conventional products. So there is this possibility  
9 of consumers themselves actually graduating to higher  
10 levels, and then moving on to maybe conventional  
11 products. Just theoretically, it is possible, based  
12 on the chemical analysis.

13 To summarize, we saw a wide range of  
14 nitrosamines among different brands and products. In  
15 addition, we also found some variation in nitrosamine  
16 levels within the same product as it is being  
17 modified, coming up with new versions, and very low  
18 levels of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. This is  
19 still true.

20 We also see a larger variation in  
21 unprotonated nicotine levels in total nicotine, which  
22 is again not surprising. This is what is commonly

1       seen in conventional products.

2               Just going back to this scheme that I started  
3 with, just to summarize, chemical composition, as an  
4 isolated factor, does it support or how does it refer  
5 to these concerns? So in case of chronic exposures  
6 to constituents present in these products at this  
7 point in time, we found that there is up to  
8 .7 micrograms of NNN plus NNK that are potent  
9 carcinogens, present in single portions. So it might  
10 translate into a few micrograms of these carcinogens  
11 per day. And eventually, this kind of exposure can  
12 be dangerous.

13               So I think that it does support -- chemical  
14 analysis, chemical data, does support this concern.  
15 So this is something that has to be looked at.

16               Children, accidental poisoning, again, forget  
17 about containers being childproof. I actually know  
18 that, especially, the first version was  
19 researcher-proof.

20               [Laughter.]

21               DR. STEPANOV: I had people in the lab coming  
22 to my office and asking to help to open them. I

1 think that the newer version is a little bit easier  
2 to open, but still, just thinking about chemical  
3 composition, there is up to 3 milligrams of nicotine  
4 in a single portion of some products, and as much as  
5 1 milligram is enough to induce severe toxicity in  
6 children. So in theory, yes, there is a concern. It  
7 is justified.

8           Addictiveness, well, sustained tobacco use,  
9 it is not something that I could possibly, from a  
10 chemical point of view, comment on. But just because  
11 these products are actually developed as alternatives  
12 to smoking, there is -- just logistically, of course,  
13 there is a possibility of sustained tobacco use, plus  
14 levels of unprotonated nicotine in some products are  
15 as high as in conventional products that have been  
16 shown to induce and sustain addiction. So this  
17 concern is justified.

18           Talking about addiction and graduation in new  
19 users, I showed that flexibility of the brand, I  
20 believe it does support chemistry; from a chemical  
21 point of view, it does support this concern. But  
22 again, this is just an isolated factor, chemical

1 composition of product itself, and there is a lot of  
2 research that needs to be done to look at the whole  
3 interaction between multiple factors to answer these  
4 questions.

5           There is a whole concept of relativity. When  
6 we talk about these risks, are we comparing it to  
7 higher, more toxic alternatives like smoking or  
8 conventional products, or we compare it to no tobacco  
9 use at all? Or when we talk about users themselves,  
10 is it switching from highly toxic products to these  
11 ones, or is it new users who wouldn't be exposed to  
12 any kind of tobacco carcinogen starting using these  
13 products? So it's very complex, and we have to keep  
14 it in mind.

15           When it comes to, also, health risks, are we  
16 talking about public scale, actually, or are we  
17 talking about individuals? Compared to smoking,  
18 there was a study showing a kind of review. We all  
19 know about this review that showed that use of low  
20 nitrosamine products leads to about 5 to 10 percent  
21 risk of mortality, overall general mortality risk, of  
22 cigarette smoking.

1           It is a great, great reduction in risk.  
2           However, if you think about those individuals who do  
3           actually get sick, does it make their well-being less  
4           meaningful because these are just 10, not 100 people.

5           So with that, I'm done at this point.

6           DR. SAMET: Thank you. I'm going to suggest  
7           that we move to the next presentation, which also  
8           covers somewhat similar territory, and then perhaps  
9           discuss the two together.

10           So next we'll hear from Dr. Watson from the  
11           CDC.

12                           **Presentation - Clifford Watson**

13           DR. WATSON: Good morning. Can everyone hear  
14           me okay? My name is Cliff Watson. I'm the  
15           laboratory chief of the tobacco laboratory at the  
16           Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. We're in  
17           the National Center for Environmental Health  
18           emergency response to air toxicants branch.

19           As many others have read this morning,  
20           there's a disclaimer on my first slide here that the  
21           findings and conclusions of this presentation have  
22           not been formally disseminated by the Centers for



1 Disease Control and Prevention and should not be  
2 construed to represent any agency determination or  
3 policy. So pretty much I'm on my own here.

4 So we undertook this project of looking at  
5 dissolvable products at the request of the Center for  
6 Tobacco Products. I believe this was prompted by the  
7 appearance of several new dissolvable products on the  
8 market that appeared in 2009, including the Camel  
9 products and the Marlboro and Skoal sticks. Also, we  
10 included in our analysis the products that had been  
11 on the market since about 2001 and 2003, which are  
12 the Stonewall and Ariva products.

13 Our main focus was looking at qualitative  
14 analysis, although we did include some quantitative  
15 analysis of the data. Unfortunately, Dr. Stepanov  
16 and I did not talk before this meeting, and so  
17 there's a good deal of overlap here. So I will go  
18 through those, but I won't spend a whole lot of time  
19 on the areas that she's already covered since we  
20 pretty much mimic each other.

21 These are the products. I think everybody  
22 knows the products now. I don't really need to cover

1 these. These are the corrected slides in your  
2 handouts; there are a few typos. For instance, I  
3 had, for the R.J. Reynolds products, these appeared  
4 in 2005, which is obviously wrong. So thank you for  
5 loading up the new slides.

6 So I'm going to briefly skim over the  
7 quantitative analysis. These have pretty much just  
8 been covered in the previous talk. A very similar  
9 list of compounds -- sorry, not compounds -- products  
10 we looked at, different types.

11 We report in this table the weight, the  
12 measured pH, and in this particular slide, the  
13 nicotine on a per-gram basis of product as well as on  
14 a per-piece basis. Obviously, that way you can  
15 compare differences based on a single dose from a  
16 particular tablet or product or stick, as well as a  
17 general comparison on a per-gram of tobacco basis,  
18 tobacco weight.

19 We did do TSNA analysis as well. Our numbers  
20 are in good agreement with what was shown in the  
21 previous talk. Our focus here really wasn't so much  
22 on the individual products or product categories, but

1 looking at dissolvable products as a new sub-class of  
2 products, which may or may not be, based on the  
3 discussion today, a good approach.

4           So really what we're trying to focus on is  
5 what are the ranges of deliveries. And that's what  
6 we have in the bottom of the table here, is the  
7 average and then minimum and maximum deliveries.  
8 Again, Dr. Stepanov did a very good job of discussing  
9 this, and I don't think we need to dwell on these  
10 tables very much.

11           I did include in the presentation handout  
12 some data on metals. I took them out of this  
13 presentation just for convenience for time. We did  
14 analyze a number of metals quantitatively. The  
15 levels are reported in the same way we reported the  
16 TSNAs and nicotine, on both a per-gram and a  
17 per-stick basis. If you look at the metals data on a  
18 per-gram basis, these are typical to what range of  
19 values you see in other commercial smokeless  
20 products.

21           For the qualitative screen, which is really  
22 the focus of the talk today, is trying to just see

1       how different or similar are these new products, or  
2       new class of products -- they're not really new since  
3       some of them have been on the market for a while.  
4       But how do they compare? Are they more like  
5       conventional smokeless tobacco products, or is this  
6       really a new subcategory? And that's the reasoning  
7       we had when we were looking at these, trying to make  
8       these determinations.

9               Really, this was sort of a screening  
10       exercise. What's out there? What's included in  
11       these products? How do they differ, if any, from  
12       conventional products?

13              Our approach was to take approximately half a  
14       gram of material. It was weighed so we knew exactly  
15       the amount. This was dissolved in a -- or solvent  
16       extracted. And we use a variety of different types  
17       of solvents to try to get the maximum number of  
18       compounds we could extract out, looking at both  
19       aqueous extracts using added acid and base as well as  
20       a variety of organics.

21              What we found was the polar organic solvents  
22       were the most efficient extracting the greatest

1 number of compounds. So things like acetonitrile or  
2 MTBE turned out to be a very good solvent for this  
3 type of work. Of course, we always added internal  
4 standard to get some relative concentration effects  
5 so we could tell where we were. Samples were worked  
6 up and basically extracted.

7 Rotated at 60 minutes. The sample extracts  
8 were then filtered to remove any suspended particles  
9 and solids, and then concentrated. And the  
10 concentrated extracts in most cases were analyzed by  
11 simple gas chromatography with mass spectrometry  
12 detection. There are a few exceptions to that, and  
13 I'll point those out as we go along.

14 I don't really think we need to get down into  
15 the weeds about how we actually did the analysis. If  
16 anyone's interested, I'd be happy to discuss this  
17 with you. This is pretty much a standard analytical  
18 instrumentation, pretty much a standard workup in  
19 terms of the methods; nothing strange or exotic here.  
20 But again, if anyone has any questions, I'm more than  
21 happy to talk about the analytical aspects of the  
22 methods.

1           There are some limitations of this approach.  
2       Really, we're limited to looking at compounds that  
3       are volatile or semi-volatile. These are things that  
4       basically, when you put them in the inlet liner of a  
5       GC, you have a sufficient volatility and stability  
6       that they can make it through the -- converted into  
7       the gas phase, and then clicked on the column and  
8       then separated through the gas chromatography column.  
9       We did a couple different types of columns to try to  
10      achieve the optimal separations as well as playing  
11      around with some of the scan times to really try to  
12      pull some of these compounds apart.

13           We focused on looking at full scan data  
14      rather than looking at SIM data. And for those of  
15      you that know the lingo, basically this just gives  
16      you the easier way to search through and look for  
17      unknowns. The alternative detection method would be  
18      using selected ion monitoring, and typically you  
19      would do that if you're looking for a compound that  
20      you knew what the identity was ahead of time, and  
21      basically you wanted to get to a more accurate or  
22      more sensitive detection.

1           We are again limited to non-volatile  
2 chemicals that are thermally labile -- sorry, non-  
3 volatile chemicals or chemicals that are thermally  
4 labile are not very amenable to this approach. And  
5 so there is potentially some discrimination against  
6 things that are high in molecular weight or aren't  
7 stable at a high temperature.

8           Using the GC/MS approach, really we are  
9 limiting ourselves a little bit, and we're not  
10 looking at all of these so-called potentially harmful  
11 constituents. For example, things like heavy metals,  
12 the heterocyclic aromatic amines, aromatic amines,  
13 generally aren't amenable to this type of approach.

14           So for preliminary qualitative identification  
15 of the compounds that we analyzed, we were basically  
16 using one of the following approaches, a standard  
17 mass spectral library search; so where you have an  
18 isolated compound in the GC/MS and you compare that  
19 to a reference spectrum generally using the NIST  
20 library for identification.

21           We also did some work -- we had some  
22 questions about what the identities were. We were

1 fairly confident on the assessment of the peak, but  
2 went back and did some high-resolution mass spec work  
3 to confirm the identity of some peaks. And then for  
4 some compounds, we still had some questions. And  
5 then you can obviously inject a known compound. You  
6 can measure its retention time and see if it matches  
7 exactly to the compound you're interested in for more  
8 definitive assignments.

9           So this is a typical chromatogram of the type  
10 of -- this is indicative of the type of information  
11 that one can pull from this technique. Let me back  
12 up just a little bit here. For those of you that  
13 don't do GC/MS for a living, let me just explain  
14 what's going on here. And please, those of you that  
15 do, just indulge me for a second.

16           So on the X axis, we have time. So what the  
17 GC does is basically it separates each one of the  
18 compounds, or tries to, as a function of time as it  
19 comes to the columns. The column is a fancy sorting  
20 mechanism to sort out the chemicals, introduce a  
21 complex mixture. And it's trying to sort those out  
22 into their individual constituents. And then the Y



1 axis here is the relative magnitude. It basically  
2 tells you roughly how much there is of each one,  
3 which then you can go back and you can collaborate to  
4 get exact numbers.

5 So in theory, each one of these peaks  
6 corresponds to a different chemical. Now, there  
7 could be cases where things overlap a little bit, and  
8 one peak may not be fully resolved, so you may have  
9 more than one compound represented by a single peak.

10 However, we can go through using our  
11 recognition software and analyze all the major peaks  
12 here. And we can assign -- most of the major peaks  
13 we have assigned here. There are quite a few down  
14 here in the graphs you'll see that don't have  
15 assignments, and that just means that basically we  
16 weren't confident enough of our measurement, based on  
17 our library searching capabilities, to identify all  
18 these peaks. So I'll show you a table of compounds  
19 in a minute. But just keep in the back of your mind  
20 they're only identifying basically a subset of all  
21 the compounds that are present. Now one thing, there  
22 are techniques to go back and identify all these

1 little guys here, if you're interested in it. It's  
2 just more time-consuming.

3 Pay particular attention to peak number 6.  
4 This is an example here of our high-resolution  
5 capabilities. We weren't sure of the tentative  
6 identity of this. The libraries came up and  
7 suggested a couple of different possible hits that  
8 had equal chances of being correct.

9 What we did then is we took that compound and  
10 we analyzed it using a high-resolution sector mass  
11 spectrometer to get to the high-resolution, basically  
12 exact mass of each one of the mass spectral peaks.  
13 And based on this information, we were able to  
14 basically assign the identity of this peak, which is  
15 this horrible name here, N,N-dimethyl-7-undecenamide.

16 But just so the utility of -- the simple  
17 GC/MS approach gives you quite a bit of qualitative  
18 information, but in many cases, you need additional  
19 complexity to identify some of these harder-to-  
20 identify compounds.

21 So this is a list of preliminary identified  
22 compounds. Most of the ones on this particular table

1 are flavor-related or we believe related to the  
2 addition of flavors to the compounds. And this is a  
3 summary list of all the compounds. It's not sorted  
4 by product in this particular example. This table  
5 goes on.

6 We've tried to break these up into different  
7 functional groups. These range from things like  
8 carboxylic acids, things that we know are common to  
9 all tobacco products. And as everyone knows here,  
10 tobacco is a very complicated matrix. There are a  
11 lot of compounds in there. Of course, these  
12 dissolvable products are made from tobacco, and so we  
13 will expect to see many of the -- or all of the  
14 tobacco-related compounds.

15 Fatty acids, fatty alcohols, amides,  
16 humectants, some of the polymer residue, some of  
17 these other fatty acid esters, these are probably  
18 things related to the binder, the things that hold  
19 these things together or hold them glued to the  
20 tobacco stick, although that's just conjecture on my  
21 part.

22 So the simple 1D GC/MS approach gives us a

1 wealth of data. But as you can see, there are many,  
2 many peaks in that chromatogram that I showed you in  
3 that example where we didn't identify the peaks. And  
4 so what we wanted to do is apply more powerful  
5 analytical techniques to try to pull these apart so  
6 we could assign and identify more of the compounds  
7 present in these products. And we did this using a  
8 technique called two-dimensional gas chromatography  
9 with time-of-flight mass detection.

10 Again, for many of you, you probably don't  
11 care about the details of how analysis works. I have  
12 them listed here. If anyone's interested, I'd be  
13 happy to talk to you about this experiment. This is  
14 all pretty much standard for this type of analysis.

15 I don't know if you guys can see that.  
16 That's a little dark. My apology for the darkness of  
17 this slide.

18 Let me spend just a little bit of time  
19 explaining how this display works. I wish you could  
20 see it a little better here. But basically, instead  
21 of being a one-dimensional representation where you  
22 had a single line where each peak corresponded to an

1 individual chemical, this is a two-dimensional  
2 chromatogram. So basically, if you compressed  
3 everything down onto this axis here, this would be  
4 your one-dimensional representation. And what the  
5 two-dimensional does is basically it tries to -- when  
6 you have a complex mixture and you have overlapping  
7 compounds in each one of these peaks, it tries to  
8 separate them into this second domain.

9           So basically, it's just a way of pulling  
10 things apart by using different chemical properties  
11 to try to separate as many of these components as you  
12 possibly can so you can get a clean hit, which gives  
13 you better identification of the individual  
14 compounds.

15           So this gives you quite a bit more data than  
16 you do from the typical 1D experiment. And again,  
17 these are all tentative identifications, mainly based  
18 on library searching. This particular example is for  
19 the Camel orb. If you take the data from all the  
20 compounds where you've identified the peaks -- the  
21 slides obviously -- the tables are just too  
22 big -- and again we see tobacco compounds, what you

1 expect to see from things that contain tobacco.

2 We see many other common classes that we've  
3 seen before that we've already talked about. We're  
4 starting to see some new compounds that we really  
5 hadn't been able to resolve in the 1D case, some of  
6 the phenols and some of the chlorinated products, as  
7 well as some of the furans. And we're getting better  
8 detection on some of the phthalates and other  
9 compounds.

10 So the 2D approach has a lot of utility in  
11 terms of being able to screen tobacco  
12 products -- well, to screen any type of product, for  
13 that matter, and if you're trying to look at what's  
14 present in these very complex mixtures.

15 This is just continued from the previous  
16 slide. And you can see there's quite a bit of  
17 different chemicals in here, some of them related  
18 to -- like vanillin -- flavors. Some are probably  
19 just coming from the tobacco itself. But these are  
20 ones that are typically seen in these type of tobacco  
21 products.

22 So a couple points I wanted to talk about

1       today in summary is that the GC/MS provides quite a  
2       bit of information. You can get even more  
3       information from the GC/MS MS. I think in that  
4       example we showed for the Camel -- I think it was  
5       fresh orb -- in the GC/MS, we were able to -- you see  
6       uniquely about 300 peaks. We were able to  
7       tentatively identify about 32 of those where we felt  
8       confident in our identification. Many of the other  
9       compounds we were able to identify, but not with a  
10      great certainty. And so we need to follow those up  
11      with either the high-resolution mass analysis or run  
12      reference standards where we knew what the compounds  
13      were to check retention times to confirm their  
14      identity. So we saw about 300 peaks and were able to  
15      identify with good specificity about 32.

16                The same sample, by the GC approach, we were  
17      able to see about 1700 unique peaks and tentatively  
18      identify about 160 of those using our library  
19      searching approach.

20                So these approaches provide very good  
21      qualitative information. One could go back now after  
22      you've identified peaks or you've identified

1 components that you're particularly interested in and  
2 you could basically build calibration curves and, in  
3 a QA/QC environment, you could quantify the levels of  
4 these constituents in the products, the one  
5 limitation being is many of these compounds are only  
6 amenable to analysis by the GC approach. They're  
7 volatile or semi-volatile constituents.

8 Things like the metals are generally analyzed  
9 by an approach called ICP/MS, which is a standard  
10 method for metals analysis for many different types  
11 of applications, not just tobacco. For the  
12 constituents like the tobacco-specific nitrosamines,  
13 the heterocyclic aromatic amines, many of the heavier  
14 non-volatile components, the method of choice for  
15 those analyses is using an approach called LC/MS,  
16 liquid chromatography instead of gas chromatography.

17 The down side of those for this type of  
18 survey work is that generally there are no good  
19 library databases that you can use to identify  
20 unknown compounds. They're great techniques when you  
21 know what you're looking for and you want to quantify  
22 their levels, but they're not great at screening.



1 And that's why we stuck with the GC approaches for  
2 this talk today.

3           Dissolvable products, like other tobacco  
4 products, are chemically complex. We know that  
5 tobacco is a very complex matrix, and with the  
6 various flavor additives used in these as well as the  
7 binders and the things to hold the tobacco products,  
8 little pellets, together or to the stick, we're  
9 seeing some new compounds that we haven't seen  
10 before. So this is a new area of research.

11           Again -- I mentioned this already -- this  
12 approach is not really particularly amenable to  
13 thermally labile compounds. So the chemicals I've  
14 shown you in these tables are by no means an  
15 exhaustive list, and this is basically just a  
16 smattering of the compounds that were amenable by  
17 this particular approach.

18           So the conclusion is -- the conclusion of all  
19 sort of scientific talks, right? -- more work is  
20 needed.

21           [Laughter.]

22           DR. WATSON: But work would be required to

1 confirm the tentative identification of these. And  
2 if any were identified as being of particular  
3 concern, then we would need to go back and build  
4 quantitative methods to actual measure their  
5 quantitative levels. And so we'd have good  
6 confidence, not only in the identity of the compounds  
7 but also in their levels in these different products.

8 Thank you for your attention.

9 DR. SAMET: Thank you. And thank you to both  
10 presenters. I think we might discuss these now.  
11 Don't worry, there's not going to be a chemistry  
12 test.

13 [Laughter.]

14 **Committee Discussion**

15 DR. SAMET: Actually, let me lead off  
16 because -- a question to both of you. We didn't see  
17 any information on within-product variation in these  
18 measurements. Did you test enough product within any  
19 of the particular products to get a feel for how much  
20 range there is within product? Please.

21 DR. STEPANOV: The question is, within  
22 product, let's say different samples of the same

1 brand, the same flavor, for example.

2 DR. SAMET: For example, yes.

3 DR. STEPANOV: Yes. So we had four  
4 dissolvables. Except for Ariva and Stonewall, our  
5 samples generally came from three different  
6 locations, not necessarily in different states -- it  
7 could be the same state -- just three different  
8 stores. So we had three samples. And numbers that  
9 they showed were averages of analysis for these three  
10 samples. And they pretty much agree, very closely,  
11 for dissolvables.

12 DR. SAMET: And you purchased your products  
13 in stores? Is that what you said? Or where did you  
14 get the product?

15 DR. STEPANOV: Right. It's part of an  
16 ongoing project that is called New Product Watch, in  
17 collaboration with Lois Biener. And so the products  
18 are purchased and sent to us for analysis.

19 DR. SAMET: And your products came from?

20 DR. WATSON: Our products came from FDA. We  
21 really weren't focusing on individual product  
22 variation. I think almost all the products were from

1 the same lot. So I don't have good data on this, yet  
2 I hate to speculate, but the data were very  
3 consistent.

4 I'm not sure if our products overlap with  
5 Dr. Stepanov's products. But looking at the slides  
6 this morning as we were sitting there together,  
7 there's good agreement between the two different  
8 methods. And so there seems to be a fairly good  
9 amount of consistency within the products.

10 But I think if one really wanted to ask this  
11 question, you'd need to look at a range of different  
12 lots and see is there lot-to-lot stability.

13 DR. SAMET: But your results actually I think  
14 did differ on pH. With hers, I think the Ariva  
15 values were all around 6.8, 6.9, and I think for you  
16 they were about 7.5. There were some differences  
17 that I'm not sure I fully grasp, but might be  
18 something for you to look at.

19 Okay. That was just something I wanted to  
20 clarify.

21 Let's see. Questions from the committee.  
22 I'll start it this way. Fred?

1 DR. PAMPEL: A bit of a naive question. But  
2 what's the amount of the NNN and NNK in a cigarette  
3 compared to the smokeless tobacco, and is there a  
4 one-to-one correspondence between cancer risk so that  
5 if cigarettes have five times as much of the cancer-  
6 causing chemicals, the risk of cancer is five times  
7 as great?

8 DR. STEPANOV: Well, this is exactly that  
9 relativity concept that I kind of mentioned at the  
10 end. It's very difficult to compare the same  
11 constituents in cigarette smoke versus smokeless  
12 tobacco because the route of administration is  
13 completely different. The place of absorption is  
14 different.

15 So you can't really compare one-to-one  
16 exactly the same amount that is present in smokeless  
17 product versus cigarette smoke, and compare actual  
18 potential with fact. So it's a very complicated  
19 question.

20 I don't know if you have a comment, Cliff.

21 DR. WATSON: We need to talk to some of the  
22 toxicologists, I think. That's outside my area of

1 expertise.

2           There were some differences in the  
3 nitrosamine levels, particularly with the Star  
4 products being lower. But how that translates into  
5 potential health consequences, I don't know. I can't  
6 address that.

7           DR. STEPANOV: One of the ways to address it  
8 is to look at biomarkers of exposure, which would be  
9 a more direct way to estimate actual intake because  
10 with cigarettes, you have levels in tobacco that has  
11 to be transferred in the smoke and then partially  
12 absorbed; while, let's say, if you talk about  
13 dissolvables, it's pretty much what you measure that  
14 in theory should equal the intake because everything  
15 goes in the body. So biomarker approach would  
16 address this question.

17           DR. SAMET: Dorothy?

18           DR. HATSUKAMI: I have a question, Irina.  
19 Could you let us know what the levels of NNN and NNK  
20 are in some of the Swedish products as well as maybe  
21 the unprotonated nicotine? I know you might have  
22 that data.

1 DR. STEPANOV: I have probably too much of  
2 the data to remember it right now. But overall,  
3 Swedish products are known to be low, relatively low,  
4 in TSNA. I think that some of these dissolvable  
5 products are even lower than what is found in Swedish  
6 snus. Some have levels comparable to U.S.  
7 conventional products.

8 As it comes for nicotine, I don't think I  
9 remember at this point the exact amount of nicotine  
10 in Swedish snus.

11 DR. SAMET: Let's keep going. Bob, did you  
12 have a question?

13 DR. BALSTER: Yes. I have two questions, one  
14 really quick. There's been conjecture that  
15 acetaldehyde has a pharmacological role. I don't see  
16 acetaldehyde on your list. Is it something that you  
17 didn't find, or is one of the things you just didn't  
18 list?

19 Is acetaldehyde found in these products?

20 DR. WATSON: I don't remember specifically if  
21 we identified that. There were a lot of compounds.  
22 I'd say, we're really only seeing the tip of the

1 iceberg. There are a lot of ones that we couldn't  
2 resolve, or we couldn't have any confidence in the  
3 measurement that we were willing to state that, yes,  
4 we're fairly confident we're seeing that compound.

5 That did pop up in a lot of searches. I  
6 think it's likely present. But I don't have any  
7 definitive data saying that it's there or what levels  
8 it would be at.

9 DR. BALSTER: The other question is purely  
10 hypothetical, and I hasten to say, in asking it, I'm  
11 not implying that industry is doing this or has any  
12 intentions of doing this. But would the methods that  
13 you're using be able to identify if, for example, a  
14 genetically modified tobacco was used that introduced  
15 a gene, say, for example, to add a novel alkaloid  
16 that could alter the pharmacology of nicotine in some  
17 way; or, for that matter, if a novel alkaloid was  
18 introduced into the product someplace in production?

19 Would you be able to identify a novel  
20 alkaloid of that type pretty readily?

21 DR. WATSON: It would be difficult.  
22 Basically, you would be looking for a needle in a



1       haystack. It's a very complex chemical mixture. If  
2       you had some evidence or some hypothesis that guided  
3       your direction, you might be able to fish those sorts  
4       of things out. But just in routine screens, unless  
5       it was just at huge levels or just happened to be  
6       cleanly isolated from everything around it, it would  
7       be hard to pick out in just routine battery of tests.

8               DR. SAMET: Let's keep going. Who else?  
9       Continuing around. Neal?

10              DR. BENEWITZ: Irina, do you have any data on  
11       the effects of storage? Because I know that Swedish  
12       snus is supposed to be kept refrigerated, and they do  
13       a lot of things to prevent the generation of  
14       nitrosamines over time with storage.

15              Is there any generation of nitrosamines if  
16       dissolvable products sit around or are put in hot  
17       environments or things like that?

18              DR. STEPANOV: Well, we didn't do these kinds  
19       of experiments. But yes, it is a known fact that  
20       additional amounts of nitrosamines can be formed in  
21       smokeless tobacco products that are being stored at  
22       elevated temperature and moisture content.

1           I think that in case -- it depends on how  
2 product is produced as well. So if you have  
3 pasteurization involved, I would think it would kill  
4 most of the bacteria that are involved in conversion  
5 of nitrate to nitrite and generation of additional  
6 amounts of TSNA during storage.

7           So I think that, again in theory, the  
8 possibility of additional formation of TSNA in these  
9 kind of products would be lower than in conventional  
10 products, but we didn't do, actually, any kind of  
11 analysis to test this hypothesis. One thing that we  
12 do, we do refrigerate. We keep products to prevent  
13 artifact formation for our analysis.

14           DR. BENOWITZ: Have you done studies looking  
15 at urine NNAL with various products? Your group?

16           DR. STEPANOV: My group, no. But I know that  
17 there is work that is -- I believe there is work that  
18 is being done.

19           I think, Dorothy, could you comment?

20           DR. HATSUKAMI: No. We're not doing the  
21 dissolvables.

22           DR. BENOWITZ: And then another question for

1 you both, but it may be for the tobacco manufacturers  
2 later on. I'm just curious to know, what's the  
3 source of the differences in nitrosamine levels in  
4 different products? Is this from the different  
5 tobacco? Is it from the manufacturing process? Why  
6 are there such big differences? And the same for pH.  
7 Why are they different?

8 DR. STEPANOV: Well, tobacco-specific  
9 nitrosamines are formed during tobacco processing.  
10 So there are just trace levels that can be detected  
11 in green tobacco leaves. And the levels depend on a  
12 really complex set of factors, starting with the type  
13 of tobacco, what kind of tobacco is used, soil where  
14 it was grown, whether or not there is elevated levels  
15 of nitrates that are sources of nitrosating agents  
16 that eventually interact with tobacco alkaloids and  
17 lead to the formation of TSNA; the results of  
18 processing approaches that greatly influence TSNA  
19 formation, fire-curing versus flue-curing of tobacco.

20 So I guess there are too many factors, which  
21 explains wide variation of TSNA levels in different  
22 products.

1 DR. SAMET: I think, actually, I'm going to  
2 move the discussion along. We're getting a little  
3 bit too far behind.

4 So why don't we keep going with further  
5 questions on the presentations.

6 Sandrine?

7 DR. PIRARD: A question to Dr. Watson. Just  
8 as a reference, if you were to for example, use those  
9 same techniques and analyze like Listerine strip, or  
10 more complicated or kind of similar, what would those  
11 products appear to be as compared to that?

12 DR. WATSON: Of course, we haven't done that  
13 work. But something like a standard Listerine strip  
14 obviously doesn't -- presumably, it doesn't contain  
15 tobacco. So my guess would be it would be a much  
16 less chemically complex matrix, and so you'd be able  
17 to get a much cleaner picture and be able to identify  
18 more of the different peaks. But again, speculation  
19 on my part.

20 DR. SAMET: Yes, Tim?

21 DR. MCAFEE: I have two quick questions. The  
22 first is, essentially, I guess I would just

1 echo -- this is kind of a request that I think  
2 Dorothy was alluding to. I think it would be helpful  
3 to see how the class, to the extent there is a class,  
4 of dissolvables compares to other smokeless products  
5 in terms of these characteristics. Because it's hard  
6 to really get a sense of, is this horrible, is this  
7 better? So I think at some point that would be of  
8 assistance.

9 The other, I really had a question, Cliff,  
10 for you. You're creating this very large list of  
11 chemical compounds. And essentially, what are you  
12 thinking of for next steps for making sense of this?  
13 How do we determine where to go with this much  
14 information in terms of determining particular  
15 chemicals that may be of particular use and need to  
16 have further exploration, or what are you thinking?

17 DR. WATSON: Well, this was work that was  
18 done at the request of the Center for Tobacco  
19 Products. And really, we're just trying to get a  
20 handle on -- you can't really call this a new class  
21 of products because the Star Scientific product has  
22 been around for a decade or so. But with

1 introduction of the new products, it does appear  
2 there's emergence of a new presumably sub-class of  
3 smokeless tobacco products.

4           So really we're just trying to get a handle  
5 on are these similar or how different are they from  
6 other smokeless? Where the discussion was going this  
7 morning, can we use the older data on smokeless  
8 tobacco products to help us guide any thoughts or  
9 processes about the emergence of these new -- not  
10 emergence of these new, but these new products?

11           We are collecting a large amount of data on  
12 these. We're doing internal reviews, trying to  
13 decide -- comparing them to a list of the HPHCs as  
14 well as other databases where we think there might be  
15 some chemicals of concern, and working with other  
16 partners trying to decide what are our next steps.

17           Right now, we're basically just trying to  
18 build a database for comparison between these  
19 products and other existing products to see, really,  
20 what's the nature of the overlap; are they similar or  
21 are they different?

22           Further work I think is up for debate. I

1 think there's a lot of very interesting applications  
2 moving forward, and we are open for input.

3 DR. SAMET: But I would say, I think, in  
4 answer to Tim's question, which is what I had on my  
5 mind, this is a common problem dealing with high-  
6 density data, and resolving it down to what might be  
7 signatures, and seeing how those signatures differ  
8 across products. I think that's a very common  
9 analytical problem these days for which there are  
10 many different sorts of clustering approaches.

11 Why don't we move on. Mirjana?

12 DR. DJORDJEVIC: I would just like to follow  
13 up on Neal's question about huge variability in  
14 nitrosamines among different products. As you can  
15 see, Star products are very low in nitrosamines, and  
16 then Marlboro's are very high, and Skoal.

17 It would be helpful also to determine whether  
18 the type of tobacco is the underlying factor. If you  
19 would break NNN from NNK when you would present your  
20 results because, like for instance, flue-cured or  
21 burley tobacco, they have a different pattern in  
22 formation of these two nitrosamines.

1           So if you would do so, then you probably  
2 would find out that Skoal and Marlboro are probably  
3 made from different type tobacco, which doesn't  
4 really control very well for nitrosamine formation.  
5 So that's like one issue. And you also see much  
6 higher nicotine content in those two brands. So that  
7 will give you idea what type tobacco is used.

8           Another question I have for Cliff. In your  
9 second slide when you gave the outline of your  
10 presentation, you said you were measuring five  
11 tobacco-specific nitrosamines. I assumed that you  
12 also meant NNAL, but then you later didn't present  
13 that.

14           So do you find NNAL in this type of product?

15           DR. WATSON: We did analyze for NNAL. It was  
16 very low, and in many cases, it was below the limit  
17 of quantification. And just to make the slides  
18 easier to read, I took it off because I didn't think  
19 it was that informative.

20           DR. DJORDJEVIC: No. I understand that. But  
21 that could be issue later when we work on biomarkers,  
22 to know whether biomarkers come from exposure to NNK



1 or they just transfer from tobacco.

2 Also, just one more question for you. When  
3 you worked on volatiles, did you measure any  
4 quantities of volatile nitrosamines, like  
5 nitrosodimethylamine or --

6 DR. WATSON: We did not look for those  
7 specifically, and I don't think we saw those in any  
8 of the screening hits that we got. Presumably they  
9 could be there, but they're probably buried beneath  
10 other peaks.

11 DR. SAMET: Okay. I'm going to take the  
12 first question as a comment and move on to Dan.

13 DR. HECK: Just a quick follow-up to some of  
14 these questions that have been floated. I think it's  
15 fair to say, for the snus and the dissolvable-type  
16 products, which both tend to use similar types of  
17 tobacco, yes, the type of tobacco is one determinant  
18 of the nitrosamine level, for instance. But I think  
19 probably more important is the drying and curing  
20 process. That's markedly different for these recent  
21 product introductions. I think that's where the big  
22 difference in the nitrosamines primarily comes about.

1           There was some discussion about the  
2 nitrosamine levels relative to cigarettes. We didn't  
3 quite get clarity there, but I think we can find that  
4 in the literature. And that led to a question about  
5 biomarker studies. I don't have at hand -- my  
6 memory -- I do suspect, in fact I'm quite sure, there  
7 are biomarker studies available of some of these new  
8 products.

9           The only one I'm thinking from memory,  
10 recalling from memory right now was presented by  
11 Altria at the LSRO, a reduced risk process some years  
12 ago. And it was an early version of the product of  
13 the day. It may have been a snus or early  
14 dissolvable; I'm not recalling.

15           But I was recalling that I was struck by the  
16 NNAL levels, that were reported for stable switchers  
17 to the snus product were indistinguishable,  
18 statistically, from nonsmokers. And the smokers'  
19 levels, of course, were quite elevated and easily  
20 detected. So I thought that was a pretty remarkable  
21 finding.

22           DR. SAMET: Thank you.

1           John?

2           DR. LAUTERBACH: Dr. Watson, if pH is defined  
3 from pure aqueous solutions, how then do you compare  
4 or justify comparison of pHs of aqueous extracts  
5 where the aqueous extracts are quite different in  
6 composition? And then how do you then justify the  
7 extension to an unprotonated nicotine value?

8           DR. WATSON: There are standard methods  
9 published for looking at pH in smokeless tobacco  
10 products. Basically, you take a fixed amount of the  
11 product, you grind it up in sort of powder form, you  
12 dissolve or suspend that into a fixed volume of  
13 water, and then you measure the pH probe.

14           So what you're measuring then is the  
15 resultant pH of that solution. And so one would  
16 expect that relative difference between the different  
17 measurements would give you some indication of the  
18 relative pH of the products.

19           DR. LAUTERBACH: But that doesn't fit within  
20 the embedded use of the Henderson-Hasselbalch  
21 equation.

22           DR. WATSON: Well, that's been the generally

1 accepted way this has been presented in the  
2 scientific literature, and basically, we follow the  
3 same principles.

4 DR. SAMET: Patricia?

5 DR. HENDERSON: Dr. Stepanov, I had a  
6 question about the role of menthol and the graduation  
7 steps that you were talking about and whether that's  
8 true for dissolvables and smokeless tobacco.

9 DR. STEPANOV: Well, I don't think I can give  
10 a comment on this because addiction is not actually  
11 area of my expertise. So I don't know if Cliff can  
12 comment on this.

13 DR. WATSON: We did see menthol in these  
14 products. Unfortunately, it wasn't one of the  
15 compounds we were quantitating, and so I can't tell  
16 you what the relative levels are in the different  
17 products.

18 DR. SAMET: Let me go to the phone and see if  
19 Mark or Arnold have questions, comments.

20 DR. CLANTON: Nothing here.

21 DR. SAMET: We can hear you.

22 DR. BENOWITZ: That was a "Nothing here."

1 DR. SAMET: Let's see. Does anybody have  
2 anything there?

3 MR. HAMM: No comments for me.

4 DR. SAMET: No comments. All right.

5 Let me go back. So the last two very quick  
6 comments, Dorothy and Tim.

7 DR. HATSUKAMI: I just want to make a  
8 correction. Neal, I forgot we did do a study with  
9 Ariva. Sorry about that. And what we found is that  
10 among those who were given Ariva, their NNAL levels  
11 were really quite low and they were indistinguishable  
12 from the medicinal nicotine product, the nicotine  
13 lozenge that we were looking at. On average, the  
14 people had used about 7 to 8 Arivas per day, and  
15 that's the levels that we attained.

16 DR. SAMET: Tim, your 10 seconds?

17 DR. MCAFEE: A quick in vivo versus in vitro  
18 question. pH in a product that's being dissolved in  
19 the mouth, how convinced are we that it matters what  
20 the pH of the dry product is as opposed to what  
21 happens once it's dissolved in saliva, but which is,  
22 I think, a buffered solution?

1 DR. WATSON: That's a very good question.

2 DR. STEPANOV: I think there was a reference  
3 that shows that buffering capacity of smokeless  
4 tobacco, not dissolvables but like moist snuff, is  
5 higher than buffering capacity of saliva. I've seen  
6 the reference. It's not something that is a result  
7 of our own studies.

8 DR. SAMET: Tom? Last question.

9 DR. EISSENBERG: Yes. Just on the subject of  
10 biomarkers, we also did a study where smokeless  
11 tobacco users were exposed to five days of Stonewall  
12 or five days of general snus. We saw a significant  
13 decrease in urine NNAL levels with Stonewall but not  
14 with the general snus.

15 DR. SAMET: Good. Thank you very much to the  
16 two presenters. Obviously, there's a great deal of  
17 interest in your work. Thank you.

18 So we're going to move on to Sarah Evans, who  
19 will talk about the topography of dissolvable tobacco  
20 products.

21 **Presentation - Sarah Evans**

22 DR. EVANS: In the interest of time, you

1 heard the disclaimer from FDA this morning, so I'm  
2 going to skip over that.

3 DR. SAMET: If we could eliminate all  
4 disclaimers, we'd have saved 30 minutes across the  
5 three days.

6 [Laughter.]

7 DR. EVANS: It makes the lawyers happy.

8 An overview of my talk today, I'll be talking  
9 about general product information. I'll give you a  
10 little background, and I will speak about the  
11 topography of smokeless tobacco products and  
12 topography of dissolvable tobacco products.

13 This is a picture of some of the currently  
14 available dissolvable tobacco products. I think  
15 you've seen these before, maybe some new ones. We've  
16 got Camel's orbs, strips, and sticks; Marlboro and  
17 Skoal sticks; Stonewall, Ariva, and NicoSpan, which  
18 is a strip. This is also a picture of a recently  
19 available product from R.J. Reynolds. It's the  
20 Viceroy Flex. It's dissolvable tobacco as well.

21 The nicotine levels by product, we heard  
22 today that they do vary, but I've put the levels up

1 again. FDA reports these in milligrams, so Ariva is  
2 1.5 milligrams, Stonewall is 4. You can see that the  
3 Camel products vary starting from .6 up to  
4 3 milligrams, and NicoSpan is 1 milligram. For the  
5 Viceroy Flex, the Skoal stick, and the Marlboro  
6 stick, the nicotine levels are not publicly  
7 available.

8 So what is topography? Topography assesses  
9 human tobacco consumption behavior. So a smokeless  
10 tobacco, topography measures include self-reported  
11 measures of tobacco use such as tins used per week,  
12 total dips per day, total daily dip duration, and the  
13 total daily dipping time, which is the time from the  
14 first dip of the morning till the last dip of the  
15 day. Dissolvable tobacco product topography measures  
16 could include similar measures of quantity,  
17 frequency, and duration of use.

18 There currently exists no standardized method  
19 for measuring the topography of oral tobacco product  
20 use, and there is very limited information available  
21 on the topography of dissolvable tobacco products.  
22 Well, can we learn, then, from the experiences of



1 other tobacco products to help us understand what  
2 topography might be expected from dissolvable  
3 products?

4 I'm quoting now from a study from Lemmonds,  
5 et al. It's a topography of smokeless tobacco study.  
6 It's publicly available. "In this study, male  
7 smokeless tobacco users aged 21 through 65 were  
8 recruited for a study that compared nicotine  
9 replacement products and new tobacco products.  
10 Participants had used at least one tin of smokeless  
11 tobacco per week for a minimum of 1 year, and the  
12 topography data came from a two-week baseline of  
13 ad lib use of smokeless tobacco."

14 So 54 participants -- they were around age  
15 32 -- recorded the time each dip was placed in and  
16 removed from the mouth.

17 "Outcome measures from the study included  
18 nicotine, cotinine, total nicotine and total  
19 cotinine, NNK, and NNAL. The results suggest that  
20 frequency and duration measures of smokeless tobacco  
21 use, particularly total dip duration, are  
22 significantly correlated with total cotinine, total

1 nicotine, and total NNAL."

2 This is a table I really just want to  
3 illustrate. These are the measures of topography,  
4 and this is how they can be useful. So here it shows  
5 dips per day, tins per week, average total daily dip  
6 duration. Again, this just illustrates what  
7 topography measures are.

8 In addition, I'd like to orientate you to  
9 this graph. On the bottom here, we have total NNA  
10 exposure and also total dip duration. And as you can  
11 see, as total NNAL levels increase; they increase as  
12 total daily dip duration increases.

13 So now I'll move on to the topography of  
14 dissolvable tobacco products. TPSAC specifically  
15 requested information on the variability of how  
16 dissolvable tobacco products are used. And I will be  
17 referencing three studies today, and the data from  
18 these studies shows the topography measures from that  
19 study.

20 These studies are provided in your background  
21 materials and are all publicly available. I'd like  
22 to emphasis that the conclusions drawn are the

1 author's conclusions and not FDA's conclusions.

2           The first study I'll be referencing -- I  
3 should say that with the three studies, there are  
4 three slides each, and they're all formatted the same  
5 to show you what product was used, what was the  
6 objective of the study, and who were the  
7 participants.

8           So this was a clinical laboratory study.  
9 This is a 2008 study by Gray et al. The type of  
10 dissolvable tobacco used was Stonewall, and it was  
11 five days of ad lib use. The participants used only  
12 Stonewall; there was no concurring use of other  
13 tobacco products. And how they used the product was  
14 per package instructions, meaning participants were  
15 asked to place the product in their mouth and allow  
16 it to dissolve, which takes around 15 minutes, and  
17 there was no chewing or swallowing of the product.

18           There were 19 participants. No women.  
19 Around 24 years of age. All had used less than five  
20 smoked tobacco products during the last six months,  
21 but reported current use of smokeless tobacco on a  
22 daily basis for the last 12 months.

1           The objectives of this study were to adapt  
2 models used to examine cigarette-like potential  
3 reduced exposure products for smokers for use in the  
4 evaluation of toxicant exposure and abstinence  
5 symptom suppression for smokeless tobacco users.

6           The author concluded that the amount of  
7 dissolvable tobacco product used, expressed as a  
8 percentage of product provided, was significantly  
9 higher for Stonewall versus snus and own brand, but  
10 Stonewall had lower CO, cotinine, and NNAL levels  
11 versus own brand smokeless tobacco.

12           The second study I'm referencing today is by  
13 Blank et al., also a clinical laboratory study. The  
14 study used Ariva. It was five days of ad lib use; no  
15 use of other tobacco products; also used per package  
16 instructions.

17           This had 21 participants, including 6 women.  
18 Participants were about 33 years old, had used about  
19 a pack a day for at least one year of cigarettes, and  
20 the objective of this study was to measure toxicant  
21 exposure, abstinence symptom suppression in smokers.

22           The author concluded in this study that

1 during five-day conditions, the mean number of Ariva  
2 consumed, collapsed across the day factor, was 12.3  
3 versus 21.9 cigarettes and 11.7 snus. The average  
4 scores for "Are the tobacco products you are using  
5 this week pleasant?" were significantly lower for  
6 Ariva versus cigarette, but higher for Ariva versus  
7 snus, and Ariva had lower CO and cotinine but not  
8 NNAL levels versus cigarettes, but similar CO,  
9 cotinine, and NNAL levels versus snus.

10 The last study I'll be referencing today is  
11 by Carpenter and Gray. This is a clinical trial  
12 where participants used Stonewall for 14 days ad lib  
13 use, and this product was used concurrently with  
14 cigarettes. Stonewall was used per package  
15 instructions, similar with the other studies.

16 Participants. There were 19 participants,  
17 including 7 women, about 42 years of age. They had  
18 used at least 10 cigarettes for at least a year, and  
19 they were regular smokers.

20 The objective of this study was to measure  
21 influence of short-term smokeless tobacco use on  
22 smoking behavior and cessation in smokers who were

1 unmotivated to quit. I should emphasize the  
2 participants were told of the study purpose, which  
3 was to measure changes in smoking behavior while  
4 using the new tobacco product.

5 The author concluded that dissolvable tobacco  
6 use was an average of 7.7 pieces during week 1 and  
7 7.5 pieces during week 2. Fifty percent of  
8 participants used dissolvable tobacco more than a few  
9 times or frequently to cut down on their cigarettes  
10 smoked. Thirty-nine percent used dissolvable tobacco  
11 products to cope or avoid smoking restrictions, and  
12 use was more predominately to use to avoid smoking  
13 restrictions at work.

14 So I'd like to tell you now about the study  
15 limitations. These studies were not designed  
16 specifically to examine topography, and most studies  
17 examine users of combustible tobacco products, not  
18 users of dissolvable tobacco products. These studies  
19 did not assess compliance with dissolvable tobacco  
20 products or uncontrolled use of other products  
21 throughout the duration of the study time. And these  
22 studies were of a short, one- to two-week duration,

1 so perhaps not enough time to establish consistent  
2 use behavior of a product.

3 In summary, there currently exists no  
4 standardized method for measuring the topography of  
5 oral tobacco product use, and more clinical research  
6 is needed, as well as standardized clinical  
7 evaluation processes to evaluate the topography of  
8 dissolvable tobacco products.

9 DR. SAMET: Great. Thank you. You helped us  
10 catch up. I'm not sure we got what you said, but you  
11 helped us catch up.

12 [Laughter.]

13 DR. EVANS: Do you want to do questions now  
14 or questions later?

15 **Committee Discussion**

16 DR. SAMET: Actually, I think what we should  
17 do is we should have questions about this and then go  
18 on to the next presentation, which is somewhat  
19 different.

20 Actually, I was going to ask on your slide  
21 where you say there exists no standardized method for  
22 measuring the topography, and I guess I was going to

1 in part turn to Tim and just ask about at least  
2 questionnaire approaches that have been developed.

3 I'm thinking about the GATS, the Global Adult  
4 Tobacco Survey, where there's been some effort to  
5 develop standardized questions. I know in India  
6 there was a grappling with very different patterns of  
7 oral tobacco use.

8 So from the side of CDC data collection and  
9 surveillance for oral tobacco products, where do you  
10 feel you are versus this statement, there's no  
11 standardized method? That is, I'm sure, true, but  
12 there have been standardized approaches that have  
13 been taken.

14 DR. MCAFEE: Well, I'd say the short story is  
15 that we're in a transition zone; whereas before we  
16 were really just treating it as an entire total  
17 class, and now we're trying to move into more  
18 specificity in the different surveys that are being  
19 conducted across agencies.

20 But it's going to be hard certainly to go  
21 back retrospectively and ask meaningful questions  
22 about use. But we have been looking at and are



1 starting to report on patterns of use around things  
2 like dissolvables and other tobacco products like  
3 e-cigarettes that are beyond the scope of this  
4 particular meeting.

5 DR. SAMET: Yes, Neal?

6 DR. BENOWITZ: So just a follow-up to that,  
7 and maybe either Sarah or Tim would know.

8 Epidemiology data on use -- these are three  
9 experimental studies.

10 DR. SAMET: Right.

11 DR. BENOWITZ: But if we just look at the  
12 general population, how many of these products do  
13 people use per day, on average? Do you have a sense  
14 of that?

15 DR. EVANS: We don't have a sense of that,  
16 no. It's just an emerging area. But we would look  
17 forward to your discussion, actually, of what you'd  
18 like to see. These studies were not designed to look  
19 at topography, so I pulled the topography measures  
20 out. But it would help FDA to have the discussion of  
21 what measures you would be interested in looking at.

22 For example, these studies were done in

1 Virginia and South Carolina. Are there regional  
2 differences? Are there gender differences? If you  
3 could elucidate what you think would be helpful, that  
4 would help us.

5 DR. BENOWITZ: So from all the national  
6 surveys we have, we have no data on how many --

7 DR. EVANS: I know we have just put in  
8 questions from one survey. I know that we don't  
9 have -- FDA doesn't have the information, but we can  
10 gather it.

11 DR. MCAFEE: Yes. The next round of the  
12 National Adult Tobacco Survey will drill down.

13 DR. EVANS: Yes.

14 DR. MCAFEE: And the youth surveys will drill  
15 down with more specificity. I can try to get more  
16 information shortly about, literally, the specifics  
17 of which questions are asked. We can get that.

18 DR. SAMET: Bob?

19 DR. BALSTER: So one of the relatively  
20 important characteristics of these dissolvable  
21 tobacco products, there's a low nicotine exposure.  
22 It seems logical that people might attempt to

1       compensate for that by taking multiple products at  
2       the same time.

3               Were there any instances in these ad libitum  
4       clinical studies of people doing two pieces at a  
5       time, or are you aware of any other data on that sort  
6       of a use pattern?

7               DR. EVANS: They were not reported in these  
8       studies. But again, these are just three studies,  
9       and they were instructed to use these per the package  
10      instructions. So what they did on their own time, we  
11      don't know if they used four at a time. We don't  
12      know if they swallowed them. We don't have that  
13      information.

14              DR. SAMET: Ellen?

15              DR. PETERS: I realize you said that these  
16      were fairly short-term duration studies. But was  
17      there any indication, even with this kind of short-  
18      term duration, that people actually kept up with  
19      taking these products or actually started to  
20      discontinue use, even after a short time?

21              DR. EVANS: I think Dr. Eissenberg could  
22      answer some of those questions in terms of dropout.

1 I know that there was some issue with people not  
2 perhaps liking the product or issues with withdrawal  
3 suppression.

4 DR. EISSENBERG: Yes. I think that's a great  
5 question. And in the one with Ariva, Blank and  
6 Eissenberg -- I'm looking at it now -- these were  
7 smokers who were asked to abstain from all tobacco  
8 use. And we had 13 people who simply couldn't do  
9 that for the five days of the study.

10 Then in another case they were asked to use  
11 Ariva only, so the smokers were asked not to smoke  
12 but to use Ariva. Seven people couldn't complete it  
13 because of that requirement. And the same number, 7,  
14 couldn't complete the Camel snus conditions because  
15 they relapsed to cigarette use. And this is when  
16 we're asking them to and in fact paying them not to  
17 use cigarettes. So I think that's really important.  
18 And there are similar data for the smokeless. I just  
19 don't have it in front of me for the other study.

20 DR. PETERS: If I could just ask a follow-up  
21 also. Was there anything in those studies looking at  
22 people's perceptions of how healthy the products

1 were? So, for example, in the Blank, et al.  
2 study -- I believe it was that one -- so you knew  
3 that from the Blank et al. study that there were  
4 differences in how pleasant they were. Were there  
5 also differences in perceptions of how healthy they  
6 were, or some other attribute that might have been  
7 important?

8 DR. EVANS: As I recall, I think it's just  
9 general liking, was it pleasant; so subjective  
10 effects, not health perception.

11 DR. SAMET: David?

12 DR. ASHLEY: I got an answer, partial answer  
13 to your question, from the audience. Just to let you  
14 know, be aware, the PATH study that is beginning now  
15 will take -- it's going to take some years to collect  
16 the data. But that study will help us get some more  
17 information on exactly some of the topography  
18 measures of how these dissolvable tobacco products  
19 are being used.

20 DR. SAMET: Others? Let's see. Mark?  
21 Arnold?

22 DR. CLANTON: Nothing.

1 MR. HAMM: No comment from me.

2 DR. SAMET: Thanks.

3 So all right. Good.

4 Well, thank you, Sarah. And we're beginning  
5 to catch up a little bit so we can have lunch today.

6 [Laughter.]

7 DR. SAMET: Our next presentation, from  
8 Miranda Spitznagle on Indiana's experience with  
9 marketing of dissolvables. Thank you for coming.

10 **Presentation - Miranda Spitznagle**

11 MS. SPITZNAGLE: Good morning. I'm Miranda  
12 Spitznagle. I'm with the Tobacco Prevention and  
13 Cessation Commission of the Indiana State Department  
14 of Health. It's a pleasure to be with you here this  
15 morning.

16 I'm going to share -- Indiana has a somewhat  
17 unique history in the fact that we've been a test  
18 market for I think about five tobacco products being  
19 tested in our area since 2001. This ad is just a  
20 simple counter-marketing ad that our youth movement  
21 used to kind of illustrate that history, being a  
22 guinea pig for some of these products.

1           My comments today are going to be  
2 specifically on our experience with the Camel  
3 dissolvables that were test-marketed in Indianapolis.  
4 Indianapolis was chosen in early 2009 to be one of  
5 its test markets, and in my time I'm going to share a  
6 little bit about what we experienced with that, that  
7 marketing of the products in our state. This was a  
8 little bit of our community response to those as  
9 well.

10           First off, even as our state program was  
11 learning about these products coming to our area, our  
12 state poison control center issued this news release  
13 just highlighting the potential concerns of the  
14 product being on the market for consumers, parents,  
15 as well as pediatricians.

16           As you can tell and has been brought up  
17 before, the photos look like familiar items such as  
18 mints, breath strips, cinnamon sticks, and  
19 toothpicks. And so the concern is which is which,  
20 and it can be easily confused.

21           In February of 2009, we happened to be  
22 planning a youth empowerment event in our state. And

1 so we took that opportunity to ask some of our youth  
2 if they had seen some of these early marketing  
3 materials and some of the products in their  
4 communities.

5 So we did, again, just a very informal sort  
6 of focus group with these youth and asked them a  
7 couple of questions. The first question was if they  
8 had seen or heard of them early on in their  
9 community. And as you can read from the slide and  
10 some of the general comments, they were -- the youth  
11 generally noticed that -- they thought that most  
12 people wouldn't really recognize the products as  
13 tobacco, and commented that they looked like other  
14 items, as you saw in the photos earlier. And as you  
15 can tell by the last comment there, about something  
16 that could be easily concealed. And so, you know, a  
17 youth commenting that I'm just going to take these  
18 pellets -- and at the time, orbs was the first  
19 product on the market -- take them, put them in some  
20 sort of a mint can, and no one's going to know what I  
21 have.

22 The other question was a few comments about



1 what they thought about the marketing campaign in  
2 their community. And again, you can see here some of  
3 the general comments. Again, these are summarized  
4 general comments that we got from the youth, but  
5 overall felt like they were not really targeted to  
6 current tobacco users and something that adults  
7 wouldn't really catch on to.

8 So we, as part of our state tobacco control  
9 program, alerted our network of local coalitions  
10 around the state, asked them to let us know what they  
11 were seeing in the retail environment and their  
12 communities and let us know.

13 This slide summarizes some of the anecdotal  
14 comments that one of our local coalitions did see.  
15 You'll notice that they commented about the signage  
16 that was in the retail establishment, and they also  
17 commented on the interaction they had with the sales  
18 clerk in that retail outlet. And overall, the sales  
19 clerk was not knowledgeable about the product, didn't  
20 really know what they were.

21 When asked about the product and how they  
22 were used, there were misperceptions about them being

1 a diet pill, and people had been getting sick who had  
2 used them. And I will say from personal experience,  
3 in the outlets that I had visited as well and the  
4 retail environments not really being knowledgeable  
5 about what they were.

6 This is just an example, although fuzzy, but  
7 an example of the signage that was seen at the retail  
8 environment.

9 Among the reports that we did get throughout  
10 the state of Indiana from our local coalitions, this  
11 map provides a summary of the product reached by  
12 county of the two products that were out at this  
13 time. These were data as of April 2009. And you can  
14 see that a lot of these products extended further  
15 than the Indianapolis market, which is the central  
16 Indiana region of our state. And so a lot of these  
17 products were seen up to our northern border, which  
18 touches Michigan, as well as further into the  
19 southern part of our state.

20 Next I'm just going to give you some examples  
21 of some of the marketing tactics that we saw in our  
22 state, a lot of online presence with websites, plus

1 the use of social media and those types of marketing;  
2 retail store coupons. Many of us used that sort of  
3 frequent customer little tag on your key ring to get  
4 discounts at your grocery store. Sometimes they  
5 generate coupons as well, and so a coupon was  
6 generated at one of our grocery store outlets in our  
7 state.

8 Many items of direct mail, that I'm going to  
9 be able to share with you, over about an 18-month  
10 period, a lot of them promoting a free trial or trial  
11 with purchase: alternative newspapers, which are  
12 typically free in our community; and some point of  
13 purchase items as well; some how-to guides; and some  
14 sampling packets that were shared.

15 Again, this is just one of the website pages,  
16 an early website that was created to describe the  
17 product and how to use it. Here another screen shot  
18 of a website showing where the products were  
19 available, and just creating an interest and that  
20 buzz about the product and where consumers could get  
21 them.

22 Also here are screen shots from some of the

1 website. And these appear to be comments, just  
2 comments from a general tobacco consumer about, oh,  
3 gosh, I can't wait till this comes to my  
4 state -- again, while it appears to be something that  
5 consumers are putting up there, it again was just to  
6 generate that buzz and get people excited about  
7 trying the new products.

8           Again, similar comments, mostly positive,  
9 generating some interest about the products. Again,  
10 a lot of people were talking about how they were  
11 going to be able to use these in more increasingly  
12 smoke-free outlets and smoke-free environments in our  
13 communities.

14           Social media, and these were some comments  
15 that we picked up for some YouTube videos. Again, a  
16 few quotes here, and they appear to be mostly from  
17 youth, but again commenting on the ability to conceal  
18 these products. They're talking about taking more  
19 than one. How much will it -- what kind of a buzz  
20 can I get, when can an overdose happen, and those  
21 sorts of concerns that were available in social media  
22 outlets.

1           This is an example of an email, a direct  
2 email marketing promotion, that was seen in January  
3 of 2010.

4           This is an example of a direct mail piece.  
5 And again, it's "try one on us" sort of thing. And I  
6 did bring some samples; I think sometimes it's  
7 helpful to actually see what's being out there. So  
8 I'll pass those around so you can see what was sent  
9 to the consumers in our area.

10           A similar ad, but this was an ad in  
11 particular which was in the alternative newspapers in  
12 the Indianapolis market. Again, these are typically  
13 free newspapers around our community, kind of  
14 highlighting entertainment in the community.

15           This next item illustrates a point of  
16 purchase education type of tool. I'm going to pass  
17 this sample around as well. You'll notice, as was  
18 commented earlier -- and this was the earlier product  
19 or the earlier packaging of this individual product,  
20 how they were difficult to open. And so there was a  
21 lot of communication and education that we were  
22 seeing about how do you open the product. And so

1 this is an illustration on how to do that.

2 The other thing I'm passing around as well,  
3 which was this direct mail piece, is not only a "how  
4 to open" but it's a "how to use the product," and so  
5 by the particular product types, illustrations about  
6 the mouth and where to place the product in the mouth  
7 to educate the consumer, potential consumers, about  
8 where to use them.

9 Then the last item you're going to see me  
10 passing around as well was an actual point of  
11 purchase sampling pack. And so if you bought a pack  
12 of cigarettes, you were given this sampling pack as  
13 well. And you'll notice that the sampling pack was  
14 not in a child-resistant container; individual pieces  
15 that were easy to open that were given, again, at  
16 point of purchase.

17 So our state and local response, our local  
18 coalitions around the state really took this  
19 opportunity to raise the awareness about the concern  
20 of the product, educating those who worked with  
21 youth, getting newspaper articles in their local  
22 media as well as newsletter articles because this was

1 a concern for them as well.

2 I think that that's one message I'm going to  
3 bring with me today, is that not only in the state of  
4 Indiana but around the country, there are state and  
5 local networks of tobacco control professionals who  
6 are able to partner with the FDA in order to be your  
7 eyes and ears about what the different types of  
8 products are, and not only with dissolvables but with  
9 other products as well.

10 There were some questions just a little bit  
11 ago about the surveillance and what do we know? And  
12 so we took this opportunity to add a couple of  
13 questions in our fall 2010 Indiana Youth Tobacco  
14 Survey, just to get a sense about are youth aware of  
15 the products and are they trying them.

16 This slide here gives some comparison to  
17 trial of dissolvables, to trial of snus, again, which  
18 is a relatively new thing on the market compared to  
19 cigarettes, which is traditionally the most popular  
20 tobacco item, especially among youth.

21 Again, you can kind of see -- again, this is  
22 just trial in our general population among high

1 school and middle school youth. But there's that  
2 concern about it. About 4 percent of high school  
3 males across our population have tried the product.

4 Then when you drill down either further,  
5 among current smokers or youth who identify  
6 themselves as a current smoker, what is the trial of  
7 the tobacco use? And again, overall use, we have  
8 about 10 percent of those youth self-reporting that  
9 they had tried the dissolvable product. That even  
10 increases up to about 13 percent among males. Again,  
11 that's males in middle school level and in high  
12 school level as well.

13 So though it's been discussed so far as this  
14 significant concern about dual use of these products,  
15 not only across our overall population, but this is  
16 specifically about youth. And this is certainly a  
17 concern of ours.

18 Then just to end our story of what Indiana  
19 experienced with the marketing of these products, the  
20 news article was released in late 2010 about the  
21 products being pulled from those three initial test  
22 markets to be retooled or repackaged and then



1        deployed in some new markets.  However, in January of  
2        2011, we were still able to find some products still  
3        on the shelf in the Indianapolis market area.

4                So just in summary, I think that we've been  
5        able to demonstrate there's a certain significant  
6        community concern about when such new products come  
7        out.  As you've seen, there were a variety of  
8        marketing tactics used.  A lot of product education  
9        on the part of the retail outlets and the company in  
10       order to educate about the product to their consumer;  
11       and as has been brought up earlier, that concern of  
12       dual use and what that means for our population as  
13       well.

14                As the map illustrated, the test market  
15       really did extent much beyond the central Indiana or  
16       Indianapolis area to the far reaches of our state;  
17       and that we do have a vast network of state and  
18       community partnerships that are ready to again be  
19       those eyes and ears for what's happening at the state  
20       and local level for the FDA.

21                Then just in closing, I think our request is  
22       that, from you, to do what you can to regulate these

1 products. I think we can do a lot, but we can't do  
2 it on our own, and that's where you can step in.  
3 Thank you.

#### 4 Committee Discussion

5 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

6 Just a first question. In your youth survey,  
7 did you obtain any information on how the users  
8 became aware of the products?

9 MS. SPITZNAGLE: No. We didn't ask that.

10 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

11 Neal?

12 DR. BENOWITZ: In your figure where you  
13 compare dissolvable snus and cigarettes, you didn't  
14 talk about the classic smokeless tobacco. And it's  
15 my impression that that's fairly common, in rural  
16 Indiana, especially.

17 How are these products perceived in relation  
18 to classic smokeless tobacco?

19 MS. SPITZNAGLE: While we do have that data,  
20 especially about trial and some of the other  
21 products, I don't have that with me today to share.  
22 I think that, if I can recall, the use of the

1       dissolvables and trial of the dissolvables is  
2       relatively less than some of the traditional  
3       smokeless products. But again, I'm sorry, I didn't  
4       bring that with me today.

5               DR. SAMET: Did you look at anyone who had  
6       used both smokeless tobacco and these, to get a  
7       response of how one compared to the other?

8               MS. SPITZNAGLE: So if I understand the  
9       question, the use of the traditional smokeless and  
10       use of dissolvable?

11              DR. SAMET: Yes.

12              MS. SPITZNAGLE: We might be able to do some  
13       analysis on what we've got with our data, but I  
14       didn't bring that with me as well.

15              DR. SAMET: Thanks.

16              Ellen?

17              DR. PETERS: Just to continue, so perhaps  
18       unanswerable questions. But I'm curious. You  
19       presented data on trying out these products. But  
20       what about continuing to use them? What proportion  
21       of people who have tried dissolvables versus maybe  
22       smokeless tobacco versus cigarettes actually continue

1 to use them?

2 MS. SPITZNAGLE: Again, this was our attempt  
3 to get some baseline surveillance of the products.  
4 These data were collected in late 2010, early 2011,  
5 and we have yet to do a follow-up survey. We will  
6 likely go into the field again late 2012. So as far  
7 as continued use, didn't ask that question. And then  
8 again, this was just our first attempt to get some  
9 baseline data.

10 DR. SAMET: Dan?

11 DR. HECK: Do you have a sense from your  
12 surveys or other activities that these products are  
13 more accessible to you in terms of improper sales at  
14 retail outlets, or are these youth obtaining them  
15 through some other irregular means?

16 MS. SPITZNAGLE: I, again, just didn't look  
17 at that information. And at this point, those  
18 products were still pretty new in our environment.

19 DR. SAMET: Bruce?

20 DR. SIMONS-MORTON: Do you know anything  
21 about the demographics or other characteristics of  
22 the triers of the dissolvables?

1 MS. SPITZNAGLE: We would have that data.  
2 Again, I think some of the illustrations showed that  
3 it's boys, it's males, who have more of an interest  
4 in trying them versus females. And some of the  
5 racial and ethnic groups, it tended to be white  
6 males.

7 DR. SAMET: Mark and Arnold?

8 DR. CLANTON: No questions.

9 MR. HAMM: No questions.

10 DR. SAMET: Thanks.

11 Ellen?

12 DR. PETERS: I had one question about if you  
13 have a sense of how much industry effort is put into  
14 dissolvables as opposed to cigarettes? So, for  
15 example, you said that there's certainly some product  
16 education; you passed around some examples. From the  
17 anecdote you provided, retailer education might not  
18 be very high. But do you have a sense of the  
19 relative industry effort that's being put into these?

20 MS. SPITZNAGLE: That's a really tough  
21 question to answer. And I really tried to drill down  
22 my comments today on the dissolvables and our

1 experience with that, so I don't have comparable data  
2 to share on how some of the traditional cigarettes or  
3 some of the new or novel cigarettes have been  
4 marketed.

5 DR. SAMET: Other questions or comments for  
6 our speaker?

7 [No response.]

8 DR. SAMET: Great. Thank you very much.  
9 When you get your samples back, I want you to make  
10 sure that no committee member has taken any of the  
11 materials. I was looking at John Lauterbach  
12 suspiciously.

13 [Laughter.]

14 DR. LAUTERBACH: Dr. Samet, I have plenty in  
15 my storage room in my office.

16 DR. SAMET: Oh, okay. I'm sure you do.

17 So we're now going to break for lunch.

18 Committee members, please remember there must be no  
19 discussion of the meeting topic during lunch either  
20 amongst yourselves, with the press, or with any  
21 member of the audience.

22 Thanks to our speakers for covering a great

1 deal of information efficiently, and we reconvene at  
2 12:30.

3 (Whereupon, at 11:31 p.m., a luncheon recess  
4 was taken.)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N    S E S S I O N

(12:33 p.m.)

1  
2  
3           DR. SAMET: If everybody can take their  
4 seats, we're going to go ahead and get started.

5           I think Caryn has a couple of housekeeping,  
6 so to speak, announcements.

7           MS. COHEN: Yes. Thank you. Earlier this  
8 morning I asked you to turn down your cell phones.  
9 But I'm going to ask everybody to just turn off your  
10 cell phones. The microphones in this room are very  
11 sensitive and we're getting some feedback. So if you  
12 could all just turn off your cell phones.

13           Also, if the audience members could please  
14 refrain from having conversations amongst ourselves.  
15 It's kind of a small room, and it interferes with the  
16 speakers. So if you feel the need to have a  
17 discussion amongst yourselves, please just take that  
18 outside. We'd appreciate that.

19           Finally, if you have preregistered to speak  
20 during the public comment period, please be sure to  
21 sign up outside, just outside this door. We have one  
22 of our CTP staff members, and he has a sign-in sheet



1 for you.

2 So that's all I have. Thank you very much.

3 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

4 So we will continue with the presentations.

5 And the next presentation is, I guess, returning to

6 Dr. Chen on accidental ingestions.

7 **Presentation - Ii-Lun Chen**

8 DR. CHEN: Hi. I'm Ii-Lun Chen again, a  
9 medical officer for the Office of Science. And I'm  
10 here to talk about data on accidental ingestions,  
11 with the focus on pediatric ingestions, from the  
12 publicly available literature.

13 There has been concern by public health  
14 advocates that this newer class of smokeless tobacco  
15 products, known as dissolvables, may be more  
16 appealing to youth in appearance and flavoring  
17 compared to traditional cigarettes or smokeless  
18 products, which in turn may lead to increases in  
19 harmful accidental ingestions.

20 It is estimated that 1 milligram per kilogram  
21 body weight of nicotine may be lethal for the  
22 pediatric age group. Thus, a small handful of

1       dissolvable tobacco product could have the potential  
2       for serious consequences in young children.

3               The Office of Science reviewers studied data  
4       derived from the American Association of Poison  
5       Control Centers. The AAPCC is a nonprofit national  
6       organization representing the numerous poison centers  
7       and other poison-related organizations in the United  
8       States. AAPCC owns and maintains the National Poison  
9       Data System, providing toxicosurveillance, and more  
10      than 50 million case records are held in their  
11      database. In the 2009 annual report, there were  
12      almost 2.5 million human exposures reported.

13              Here this graph shows the overall number of  
14      exposure events for all age groups associated with  
15      tobacco products, as well as nicotine replacement  
16      therapy, NRT, products, over time from 2000 to 2009.  
17      I present the data on NRT products as nicotine is the  
18      main substance of concern associated with potential  
19      acute poisoning from accidental ingestions of tobacco  
20      products.

21              There is no denominator. Thus, we are not  
22      able to estimate percentage resulting in exposure

1 events. We have here simply a count of cases  
2 reported. These exposure report counts are the  
3 number of spontaneous, self-reported calls made to  
4 one of the U.S. poison control centers. Exposure  
5 events can be intentional or unintentional exposures  
6 with potential for poisoning. The numbers here  
7 likely underrepresents the true picture given that  
8 underreporting adverse events is known to be common.

9 We see a dip in the tobacco product reports  
10 in 2006. Dr. Wang, who's our epidemiologist, noted  
11 that, interestingly, there was a simultaneous large  
12 dip in the number of exposure events associated with  
13 alcohol in 2006, but not in other unrelated products  
14 such as glue exposure events.

15 One of the major changes made in 2006 is that  
16 AAPCC restricted reporting to single-substance cases.  
17 To explain, that means one case, one substance, and  
18 determined to be contributory, to improve precision  
19 and avoid misinterpretation. Since alcohol tends to  
20 be associated with smoking and drug use, this change  
21 in reporting policy may have resulted in this  
22 difference between reports of single exposure and

1 reports of multiple exposures between 2005 and 2006.

2 Since 2006, there appears to be a steady  
3 increase in number of reported exposure events more  
4 apparent for tobacco products, but also appears to be  
5 a slight increase for NRT products.

6 Here we are looking specifically at number of  
7 tobacco product ingestions for all ages and by  
8 specific age groups. Looking at the blue line, which  
9 is under the red line here, that represents children  
10 under age six years, and the red line is all ages.

11 So we see that the vast majority, some  
12 90 percent of all cases, involve children under  
13 age 6, which equates to approximately 7,000 or more  
14 cases per year. In comparison, older children and  
15 adults have a much lower incidence of accidental  
16 ingestions reported.

17 The rise since 2006 in number of tobacco  
18 product poisonings reflects an increase predominately  
19 from the younger children and not from other age  
20 categories. In comparison we see the number of  
21 reports for NRT products for all ages and for  
22 specific age groups. We have significantly less

1 number of case reports for these products overall.

2           Interestingly, when you look at the age  
3 breakdown among NRT exposures, you will note that  
4 there is a different pattern among the age groups as  
5 compared to tobacco product ingestions. That is, the  
6 young pediatric NRT ingestions do not make up the  
7 vast majority of exposure events, as seen for tobacco  
8 products, although they comprise about maybe half.

9           Exposures seem to be more similarly prevalent  
10 in both the young and older children, as well as  
11 adolescents, but least for adults. Similar to the  
12 trend in tobacco products, there does seem to be a  
13 rise in case reports over the past decade.

14           Now we go back to looking at both tobacco  
15 product and NRT product exposure cases over time.  
16 Please note that the Y axis is logarithmic.

17           We focus here on the more recent report from  
18 2005 to 2009. Prior to 2005, all tobacco product  
19 exposures were lumped in one category. As of 2005,  
20 we have more information on specific subcategories of  
21 tobacco product ingestion. The subclass code is seen  
22 in the indexed box to the right-hand side.

1           At the top, by far, we see that the most  
2 frequently reported exposure is for cigarettes,  
3 almost 10,000 reports of cigarette ingestions alone.  
4 Then clustered in a group are NRT, chewing tobacco,  
5 and unknown tobacco products, all these products  
6 having around a thousand reports submitted per year.  
7 Then, in pink -- well, sorry, it doesn't really come  
8 out as hot pink here -- we see the smokeless product  
9 cases, numbering around 800 cases per year.

10           This graph focuses on cases of non-cigarette  
11 tobacco product exposure specifically for the under-  
12 age-6 category. The dissolvables are represented  
13 within the pink line among smokeless reports. So we  
14 see that for 2009, there are around 400 cases  
15 involving young children ingesting smokeless  
16 products, including dissolvables.

17           In these reports depicted on the previous  
18 slide, the category "smokeless" includes the  
19 following products: Ariva, Camel orbs, Camel sticks,  
20 Camel strips, dissolvable tobacco not otherwise  
21 specified, Iqmik, which is a form of homemade  
22 smokeless tobacco used by Alaskan natives, snuff,

1 general formulation, as well as Stonewall.

2 Of all the tobacco exposure reports submitted  
3 in 2009, only half include information on the  
4 severity of adverse event outcome. Of these reports  
5 with outcomes, about 60 percent of outcomes had no  
6 signs or symptoms as a result of the exposure, but  
7 40 percent did have at least minor signs or symptoms  
8 as a result of the exposure. There were limited  
9 numbers of accidental ingestions with major health  
10 consequences, as shown.

11 Definitions for reports in the AAPCC are as  
12 follows:

13 No effect, I think that's pretty obvious that  
14 the patient did not develop any signs or symptoms as  
15 a result of the exposure;

16 Minor effect, the patient developed some sign  
17 or symptom as a result, but minimally bothersome and  
18 generally resolved, such as self-limited GI symptoms,  
19 drowsiness, skin irritation, transient cough;

20 Moderate effect, the patient exhibited signs  
21 or symptoms as a result of exposure that were more  
22 pronounced, more prolonged, or more systemic in

1 nature; usually some form of treatment was indicated;  
2 symptoms, however, should not be life-threatening,  
3 and no residual disability should be remaining.  
4 Corneal abrasion, high fever, disorientation,  
5 isolated brief seizure, are some examples, but all  
6 need to respond to treatment;

7 Major effect, the patient exhibited sign or  
8 symptom as a result of the exposure that were life-  
9 threatening or resulted in significant residual  
10 disability or disfigurement, such as repeated  
11 seizure, cardiac or respiratory arrest, or esophageal  
12 stricture; and

13 Death, the patient died.

14 As I wrap up this presentation, I bring you  
15 back to this graph reporting number of total exposure  
16 events reported to AAPCC in 2009. It was only in  
17 2003 that Star had both Ariva and Stonewall products  
18 on the market as the first dissolvable tobacco  
19 products. More recently, in 2009, RJR started  
20 test-marketing their Camel line of dissolvable  
21 products.

22 It will be informative to know what the



1 upcoming annual reports show in terms of number of  
2 case reports for this class of products. The  
3 existing data does show that there appears to be an  
4 increasing trend in both tobacco product and NRT  
5 product exposures.

6 In the most recently reviewed AAPCC annual  
7 report, which was 2009, the number of tobacco product  
8 potential poisoning events was around 8500 reports,  
9 with over 500 smokeless reports, which include  
10 dissolvable tobacco products; 421 of the smokeless  
11 events involved young children less than age 6.

12 My presentation was limited to publicly  
13 available exposure reports sent to AAPCC between 2000  
14 to 2009. As an addendum, I did look at the 2010  
15 report, which was just released last month, and the  
16 number of smokeless exposure events is in the similar  
17 range.

18 In addition, I would like to alert you to a  
19 recent serious accidental ingestion involving a young  
20 child that was reported to a local poison control  
21 center. In this case, a 2-year-old child was thought  
22 to have ingested one or more dissolvable tobacco

1 tablets. The child was taken to an emergency room  
2 with hypothermia, dehydration, nausea, vomiting, and  
3 lethargy.

4 The patient was treated and observed  
5 overnight. Apparently, the child's father habitually  
6 removed dissolvable products from a child-resistant  
7 packing they originally came in and stored them in a  
8 screw-top container. When the child was left  
9 unattended in a room with the container, the  
10 accidental ingestion occurred.

11 In conclusion, as a regulatory agency with  
12 the mission to protect public health, we should work  
13 towards reversing the trend of increased numbers of  
14 accidental exposure and preventing additional cases  
15 of potential tobacco and nicotine poisonings as best  
16 as possible.

17 I'd like to acknowledge Dr. Wang, who's the  
18 epidemiologist in our Office of Science.

19 Now we have Dr. John Boja from the Consumer  
20 Product Safety Commission, here to present you  
21 information on the Poison Prevention Packaging Act,  
22 in consideration for special packaging and how

1 special packaging has impacted accidental ingestion  
2 for other products under their regulation. Thank  
3 you.

4 **Presentation - John Boja**

5 DR. BOJA: Hi. I'm John Boja. I'm from the  
6 U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission. That said,  
7 being I'm with the government, I have to remind you  
8 that the comments that I make are those of my own and  
9 may not represent those of the commission.  
10 Generally, I put in the comment now that I deserve a  
11 raise; the commission may not think so. So that's  
12 one of the things that we differ on.

13 [Laughter.]

14 DR. BOJA: What I will address today is the  
15 Poison Prevention Packaging Act. Oh, the other issue  
16 we differ on is I need more staff. They don't agree.

17 [Laughter.]

18 DR. BOJA: The Poison Prevention Packaging  
19 Act is to protect children from serious personal  
20 injury or harm resulting from handling, ingesting, or  
21 using hazardous household substances.

22 A household substance is something that's

1 commonly produced or distributed for sale for  
2 consumption or use around the home, stored in the  
3 home, and which is defined by the Federal Hazardous  
4 Substances Act, the FHSA, as a hazardous substance,  
5 or defined as a drug, as defined under the Food, Drug  
6 & Cosmetic Act, or a substance intended for use as a  
7 fuel or an illuminating fluid that's in a portable  
8 container used for heating, cooking, or refrigeration  
9 of the home.

10 A package means the immediate container or  
11 wrapping around the substance. So that's what's  
12 actually touching the substance. We do not allow  
13 somebody to take, say, a unit dose package and stick  
14 it into a special packaged bottle. I will use the  
15 term "special packaging" rather than "child-  
16 resistant," as you'll see later that our packages are  
17 not only required to be hard for children to get  
18 into, but they have to be easy for adults to get into  
19 as well.

20 One of the findings we have to make in order  
21 to require a substance to be required to be in  
22 special packaging is availability of the substance

1 would cause harm to a child. Children don't read  
2 labels, so we can't label away a hazard. We require  
3 special packaging to give parents an extra buffer or  
4 an added time to remove that substance from the  
5 child's possession in order to prevent or reduce the  
6 ingestion that a child may have.

7 We also have to be able to find that the  
8 packaging is technically feasible. So it's something  
9 that they can make and not something that we just  
10 dreamt up to do that. It has to be practicable; that  
11 is it has to be made by modern mass production  
12 methodologies, and it has to be appropriate for the  
13 substance. There are some substances that you can't  
14 put in certain packages because they would melt the  
15 plastic or they would interfere with the child-  
16 resistant features.

17 Special packaging is designed to be  
18 significantly difficult for adults under the age of 5  
19 to open or obtain a toxic amount within any  
20 reasonable amount of time, and not difficult for  
21 normal adults to use properly. We really shudder  
22 when people use the term "childproof." There is no

1 such thing as a childproof package out there. You  
2 give a child enough time, they will open it.

3 We do have incident reports where parents,  
4 the child was in the back seat of the car, was being  
5 noisy, they handed them a bottle of pills to use as a  
6 rattle, and then our report was that the child  
7 actually opened them. And again, if you give a child  
8 a lot of time, they will do that.

9 We also require that the package will not be  
10 difficult for normal adults -- read that now as  
11 senior adults -- to open. And the reason being is if  
12 an adult cannot open a package properly, the cap will  
13 be left off; or that package will be opened once and  
14 left open; or, God forbid, it will be transferred to  
15 a baggie or just left out on the counter. So we  
16 require that the package not only be difficult for a  
17 child to open, but an adult must be able to open that  
18 package as well, again, within a reasonable amount of  
19 time.

20 Nothing in the act allows us to specify a  
21 specific package design. So we can't tell a  
22 manufacturer, you've got to use special packaging,

1 and it's got to be a unit dose package. We can't do  
2 that. They can use whatever special packaging is  
3 available.

4 We cannot specify the package content or the  
5 quantity. So while we may think it's not a great  
6 idea to put a thousand tablets in a consumer package  
7 or 2,000 or whatever, we're not allowed to do that by  
8 our statute.

9 Some of the substances that are included in  
10 16 CFR Section 1700.14(a) include acetaminophen;  
11 aspirin; controlled drugs; dibucaine;  
12 diphenhydramine; ibuprofen; iron-containing drugs and  
13 dietary supplements; ketoprofen; lidocaine;  
14 loperamide; methyl salicylate; minoxidil; mouthwash  
15 that contains ethanol; naproxen; oral prescription  
16 drugs -- and I emphasize oral -- when this was put  
17 into place, they had no idea that transdermals and  
18 intranasals would be in households, so right now  
19 we're limited to oral prescription medications -- and  
20 OTC switch drugs.

21 So any medication that was switched before  
22 January 29 of 2002, if they made the application to

1 the FDA to switch, they are grandfathered in.  
2 Anything that was switched after that must be in  
3 child-resistant packaging unless the manufacturer  
4 would petition the CPSC for an exemption.

5           Some of the substances that are required to  
6 be in special packaging include ethylene glycol;  
7 fluoride; furniture polish; glue removers that  
8 contain acetonitrile, hydrocarbons, kindling and  
9 illuminating preparations; methacrylic acid;  
10 methanol; again, mouthwash that has ethanol in it;  
11 permanent wave neutralizers that either have sodium  
12 or potassium bromate; sodium and potassium hydroxide;  
13 solvents for paint and other surface coatings;  
14 sulfuric acid, unless it's in a storage battery; and  
15 then turpentine.

16           We have exceptions. Those include products  
17 that are not used around the household; institutional  
18 use products, medications that are given in a  
19 hospital or in a nursing home. Recently, the  
20 commission had to deal with the question of assisted  
21 care facilities; are they nursing homes? And the  
22 commission issued an opinion stating that if the



1 nursing home or assistance living facility had a  
2 central pharmacy and dispensed medications for the  
3 patients to take back to their living quarters, then  
4 it requires special packaging because that living  
5 quarter would be much akin to a household. If the  
6 medications were given out to be taken immediately,  
7 then they were not required to be in special  
8 packaging.

9 We have a professional use exemption, so if  
10 things are sold only to professionals, they are not  
11 required to be in packaging. This cannot be gotten  
12 around by putting a label on a substance that says,  
13 "For professional use only," and then selling it in  
14 Home Depot. That needs to be in special packaging,  
15 and we do monitor sales of packages and see how they  
16 are marketed when we determine whether or not a  
17 product is in violation.

18 Bulk prescription drugs that are meant to be  
19 repackaged by the pharmacist are not required to be  
20 in special packaging. And Section 4 of the PPPA  
21 allows a limited use of noncompliant packaging. A  
22 patient may request non-child-resistant or non-

1 special packaging at a pharmacy. The physician may  
2 prescribe non-special packaging when they write the  
3 prescription.

4 Then we have certain exemptions for  
5 medications, like erythromycin that has low toxicity  
6 is not required to be in special packaging.

7 Sublingual nitrates are not required to be in special  
8 packaging, again because we don't want to limit the  
9 availability of that drug in an emergency situation.

10 Over-the-counter drugs, we allow an exemption  
11 of one size and one size only for a specific  
12 substance that was put in there for people that have  
13 trouble opening special packaging. They have to have  
14 a special label on it, and this is the only label  
15 that we are allowed to mandate. They have to say  
16 that that package is non-child-resistant.

17 It cannot be their most popular selling size,  
18 so we do look at sales records. And there are  
19 certain substances -- for example, drain  
20 cleaner -- that cannot use that exemption because  
21 that's a very hazardous substance, and there's no  
22 need for someone to really require access to that

1 product if they don't need to.

2 The packaging test method consists of one to  
3 four panels of 50 children. Their ages range from 42  
4 to 51 months, and the exact breakdown is 42 to  
5 44 months, 45 to 48 months, and then 49 to 51 months.

6 There's a restriction on the number of  
7 children that can be tested by a given tester so we  
8 don't introduce bias. There's a site restriction,  
9 again so we don't stratify our sample. We don't want  
10 all the kids from one group or another. There's a  
11 five-minute demo -- or a five-minute test. The  
12 package is given to a child. They are asked to open  
13 it. If they do not open it within that five-minute  
14 period, there's a demonstration in which the tester  
15 will open a package in front of them, much like a  
16 child would be able to observe their parents opening  
17 a package. However, there are no overt actions given  
18 to the child. It's not said, "Well, this is how you  
19 can open it."

20 They are then told that they may use their  
21 teeth, if they have not already done so, to assist  
22 them in opening the package. There's another five-

1 minute test, and if the package is not opened within  
2 that second five-minute period, the package is deemed  
3 having passed.

4 There's a sequential pass/fail table that  
5 I'll show you in the next slide. The minimum  
6 requirement for packages is 80 percent after 200  
7 children.

8 As you can see here, we use one test panel of  
9 50 children. It's an outright pass if zero to 5  
10 children open that package within the full 10-minute  
11 period. That's about a 98 -- no, it's 95 percent.  
12 It goes down to 80 percent, as I mentioned, when we  
13 test 200 children.

14 A unit package is different than a regular  
15 bottle packaging, and we acknowledge that. And it's  
16 a little different in the way we look at a failure.  
17 You open a bottle, or a test failure could be simply  
18 that -- when the seniors use it, we'll talk about a  
19 special case there. But if they open a bottle, they  
20 can gain access to everything. With unit packaging,  
21 you have to open each individual unit.

22 A test failure with a unit package is a child

1 who opens or gains access to the number of individual  
2 units that would constitute the amount that would  
3 cause serious personal harm or injury to a 25-pound  
4 or an 11.4-kilogram child, or access to 8 or more  
5 units.

6           The difference here is when you open a  
7 bottle, you've got everything and you can tell it's  
8 open. We say here, "opens or gains access," and  
9 that's become very important now with our oral  
10 disintegrating tablets, the rapid dissolves, because  
11 if a child just merely pulls back the foil a little  
12 bit without actually getting the tablet out, they  
13 could salivate into the blister cavity and then suck  
14 out the contents. So we would count that as gaining  
15 access, and just a pinhole would be counted as a  
16 failure in the case where we have an oral  
17 disintegrating tablet.

18           As I mentioned, special packaging would not  
19 be used by adults if they couldn't open it. We test,  
20 for seniors, 100 adults aged 50 to 70 years old.  
21 Just as we saw with the children, there's both a  
22 sight and tester restriction.

1           Unlike the children, which used a 50/50  
2           distribution for gender, we use a different  
3           distribution with the seniors. We use a 70 percent  
4           female distribution, again looking at the population,  
5           and then also knowing that as people get older,  
6           females generally are the caregivers.

7           There is a five-minute test. The senior is  
8           told to look at the package and then follow the  
9           directions and open it. After that period, they are  
10          given an identical package, and they are given a  
11          1-minute period to open the package. The first  
12          five minutes is considered a learning exercise, and  
13          if they can't open a package within one minute,  
14          knowing how to open that package, the likelihood that  
15          they'll not use it is greatly enhanced.

16          If a package is not opened by a senior,  
17          they're given a screening test. And a screening test  
18          consists of two dissimilar non-special packages. So  
19          they're given a package that has a regular threaded  
20          closure, just to twist the top off, and they're also  
21          given a snap closure, where you just pop the top off.

22          If they cannot open either one of those

1 packages, they are eliminated from the test because  
2 if they can't open regular packaging, they're not  
3 going to be able to open special packaging. We  
4 require a 90 percent effectiveness with the senior  
5 test.

6 Before we went to a senior test, we looked at  
7 adults. So we still have a portion of our protocol  
8 in place before the protocol revision went into  
9 effect, where we looked at older people.

10 We look at 100 adults here. This is only  
11 used for metal cans that have a metal top on them.  
12 You used to be able to see aerosol cans that way.  
13 There is one five-minute period, and again,  
14 90 percent effectiveness is required. And you can  
15 see the ages here are 18 to 45 rather than the  
16 seniors.

17 Physician samples, we do not require them to  
18 be in child-resistant packaging because they're oral  
19 prescription drugs that would require packaging;  
20 however, Section 4 of the PPPA allows a physician to  
21 request non-child-resistant packaging in their order.

22 Since a physician is the one that is not only

1       prescribing that drug but also the one dispensing the  
2       drug, they are then taking the responsibility of  
3       providing non-child-resistant or non-special  
4       packaging to the patient. We encourage firms to put  
5       samples in child-resistant packaging, but we cannot  
6       require them to do so.

7               This provision does not apply to over-the-  
8       counter drugs because over-the-counter drugs are not  
9       issued upon the order of a physician. So you cannot  
10      give out samples of an OTC drug in non-special  
11      packaging.

12             With the advent of the Consumer Product  
13      Safety Improvement Act, or the CPSIA, we require that  
14      special packaging have a certificate. Now they have  
15      to issue a certificate of conformity stating that the  
16      package that they are providing to consumers has been  
17      tested and it does pass. I'll kind of skip through  
18      that rather quickly.

19             They have to say that it meets the  
20      performance specifications that are in our  
21      regulations. They have to identify the product, the  
22      importer, and then who's maintaining the test records



1 and where it was tested.

2 We have additional information on our Web  
3 page if you would like. Also on that page are some  
4 different packaging designs that you're more than  
5 welcome to look at. We do require that in order for  
6 a firm to have those designs on our website, that  
7 they do provide data so that we can be assured that  
8 they were indeed tested and they indeed passed the  
9 special packaging regulations.

10 That's our contact information, and thank you  
11 very much for inviting me.

12 **Committee Discussion**

13 DR. SAMET: Thank you, and thank you both for  
14 your presentations.

15 Let me open it up for discussion of these  
16 presentations about poison and product packaging.

17 Bob?

18 DR. BALSTER: I have a question for Dr. Chen.  
19 I can appreciate very much why you show the poison  
20 control data the way you do. But it seems logical  
21 that the number of poison reported cases like this is  
22 going to be correlated with the basic product

1 availability in the market, and so that as product  
2 availability changes, those numbers would change.

3 I'm wondering if there's any suitable  
4 denominators that could also be applied to those data  
5 like, for example, units sold or something like that;  
6 if there's any consensus about denominators that  
7 would give you a better relative risk assessment.

8 DR. CHEN: Yes. We don't have marketing  
9 sales numbers. I wish we could get access to that,  
10 and that could be helpful. As you said, it depends;  
11 knowing the general distribution of how much product  
12 is on the market and how many cases would be helpful,  
13 but I don't have that information right now.

14 DR. SAMET: I think I know the answer. In  
15 terms of the way that information is captured by the  
16 poison control centers, are specific products  
17 ingested named?

18 DR. CHEN: They can be. It's possible that  
19 if the parents or the reporting figure know the name  
20 of the product, that can be recorded and we can get  
21 access to that. And we also can get, for example,  
22 state-specific. And so it would be interesting if

1 products -- depending on availability, test markets,  
2 we can look into any trends. That could be useful  
3 information.

4 DR. SAMET: I guess the question  
5 is -- because what you showed us are these very  
6 nonspecific categories around smokeless, for example,  
7 that would not have the resolution that might be  
8 wanted --

9 DR. CHEN: Right. In general, for the  
10 publicly available information, that specificity is  
11 not available to us. That would have to be purchased  
12 from the AAPCC. So in order to get state-specific  
13 information or product-specific information, we would  
14 actually have to ask for special permission to obtain  
15 that sort of data. But what's available in the  
16 literature in terms of the annual reports is just  
17 total number and some of the demographics in terms of  
18 age group categories.

19 DR. SAMET: I guess the question would  
20 be -- related question, that if you wanted to know  
21 what was in the records, you would probably actually  
22 have to go review hard copy or whatever the

1 database -- so where would information reside?

2 DR. CHEN: Yes. There is a database, and in  
3 order to get access to the database, you would have  
4 to purchase the rights to the information.

5 DR. SAMET: So this is something that you  
6 could take another step, at least exploratory, by  
7 having the data at that level to understand what  
8 might be there?

9 DR. CHEN: We could. The cost is  
10 substantial, but we could. If we needed to, we  
11 could.

12 DR. SAMET: And the costs are how much?

13 DR. EVANS: So you said a million dollars,  
14 Kathy?

15 DR. CHEN: A million dollars, for us to  
16 access the database, the cost given to us is that  
17 amount.

18 DR. EVANS: It's for 10 years of data,  
19 though. That cost includes 10 years of data.

20 DR. SAMET: Okay. Interesting.

21 DR. EVANS: Apparently, we will be purchasing  
22 that.

1 DR. SAMET: Other questions for the  
2 presenters? I do have some questions for the CPSC,  
3 but yes, Ellen?

4 DR. PETERS: I had a question for the second  
5 speaker. I was just curious. Consumer goods  
6 companies, at least in the past, used to not be able  
7 to put products like detergent in containers that  
8 looked like something kids would ingest.

9 So, for example, you weren't allowed to do  
10 thing like put a laundry detergent-like chemical in  
11 something that looked like the pint milk containers  
12 that children used to drink in elementary schools. I  
13 don't even know if they do that any more.

14 But are there rules like that within what you  
15 talked about?

16 DR. BOJA: Yes. There's rules that  
17 require -- that prohibit the packaging of substances  
18 in packages that a child would find overtly  
19 attractive. We have taken action against a vitamin  
20 manufacturer that I think they put the vitamins in a  
21 figurine that looked like Yogi Bear. So something a  
22 child would play with, we can do that.

1 DR. SAMET: Tim?

2 DR. MCAFEE: I have a question  
3 about -- essentially, I'm curious. We're looking at  
4 a potential problem with dissolvable packaging. But  
5 judging from the numbers, it would be a small  
6 fraction of the 8- to 10,000 poisoning cases.

7 But there's something like 8,000-plus  
8 poisonings associated with cigarettes. So I'm just  
9 curious in terms of the authority of your agency, why  
10 wouldn't you or would you consider actually looking  
11 at cigarette packaging and requiring -- it seems  
12 like -- does it not meet some requirement relating to  
13 your regulatory mandate? And if so, why would  
14 dissolvables --

15 DR. BOJA: I do not believe that cigarettes  
16 are under our authority.

17 DR. MCAFEE: Would dissolvables be under your  
18 authority?

19 DR. BOJA: I would have to check with our  
20 Office of the General Counsel to find out. They  
21 might be, but I'd have to double check.

22 DR. MCAFEE: I would be hard-pressed to

1 understand why one would and one wouldn't. And I  
2 guess if they aren't, I'm curious what the relevance  
3 is.

4 DR. CHEN: This is my personal understanding  
5 of the situation, is that tobacco products were  
6 exempt from these regulations. And at the time, they  
7 were not considered a toxic household substance. And  
8 so they were exempt from these regulations. That is  
9 my understanding, that tobacco products do not fall  
10 into this regulation.

11 DR. MCAFEE: So does FDA have some other form  
12 of authority? Again, I'm trying to understand for  
13 the committee's sake what the -- if you don't have  
14 authority and if FDA didn't, what the relevance would  
15 be to the discussion.

16 DR. CHEN: So CPSC has different authorities  
17 and laws that they follow, and CTP would have  
18 different statutory regulations and laws to follow.  
19 And so if that is a consideration, then it's possible  
20 that we could consider it further. But again, this  
21 topic is limited to dissolvable tobacco products, so  
22 that would be another discussion.

1 DR. SAMET: Just to follow up, though, so I  
2 think we heard CPSC has no authority over tobacco.  
3 Clear answer. And then I guess I'm not sure whether  
4 I did or did not hear a clear answer on whether FDA,  
5 under the Act, has any jurisdiction over product  
6 packaging, and I guess for the dissolvables in  
7 particular.

8 DR. CHEN: I would have to clarify that with  
9 our supervisory members. But we may have ability to  
10 develop regulations surrounding that. But I'm not  
11 clear at this time.

12 DR. SAMET: David?

13 DR. ASHLEY: I know there are people in the  
14 audience that will probably start screaming when I  
15 start talking. But from what my read is -- and this  
16 is not -- this is for sure not a legal evaluation of  
17 what the statute says. When I look at the  
18 description of the authorities we have under product  
19 standards, they're very broad. There are a lot of  
20 things that are included in that. And it could very  
21 well be that we have that authority under our product  
22 standard authorities. Now, again, we're going to



1 have to do a legal analysis or someone will have to  
2 tell me exactly if that's correct or not. But our  
3 authorities under product standards are very broad in  
4 that sense.

5 DR. SAMET: Bob?

6 DR. BALSTER: So do we know whether or not  
7 the current packaging for the dissolvable products  
8 would meet that CPSC standard that Dr. Boja  
9 described?

10 DR. BOJA: Since it's not a substance that we  
11 really regulate, we haven't asked to see that test  
12 protocol data. I understand that they do advertise  
13 it as being in child-resistant packaging. But  
14 without seeing that actual data, I could not comment  
15 on it.

16 DR. SAMET: Bruce?

17 DR. SIMONS-MORTON: Is there an example of  
18 FDA regulating packaging for any product?

19 DR. BOJA: There was a regulation that the  
20 FDA had a few years back where the FDA required unit  
21 packaging for iron-containing products. And I  
22 believe that went to federal court, and they

1 basically said that the FDA does not have the  
2 authority to require special packaging, and that that  
3 was given to the CPSC.

4 DR. SAMET: Other questions? Yes, Fred?

5 DR. PAMPEL: So for the trend in accidental  
6 ingestions of nicotine replacement therapies, there's  
7 a fair amount that involve 19-year-olds and over. Is  
8 that overdoses? They take more than they really  
9 need? Or is it accidental, and they're not sure what  
10 they're taking?

11 DR. CHEN: There could be both, actually,  
12 unintentional and intentional. I was focusing on the  
13 younger children, so I'd have to go back and take a  
14 look to see if there was information on how many of  
15 those were intentional for the adolescent and older  
16 age group.

17 DR. SAMET: Mark? Arnold?

18 DR. CLANTON: No comment.

19 MR. HAMM: No comment.

20 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

21 Let me see if there's any other questions  
22 about these. If not, we're going to have an

1 unanticipated break, unless we want to make idle  
2 conversation. I think our next speaker is scheduled  
3 for 1:30. She's in the parking lot.

4 So any other questions? Yes, Bruce again?

5 DR. SIMONS-MORTON: So there is some  
6 regulation for tobacco packaging, is there not? And  
7 who does that?

8 DR. SAMET: Dave, do we have anybody who can  
9 speak to that? I mean, we know about numbers of  
10 cigarettes and warnings, but is there anything else  
11 that you can comment on?

12 DR. EVANS: I was just telling David, we can  
13 get someone here from, I guess, the compliance  
14 office. I don't know that we can speak to that.

15 DR. SAMET: Bob?

16 DR. BALSTER: And just since we -- again, the  
17 issue about not having available information to put a  
18 denominator on poison control data, I mean, where  
19 would that information be? How would FDA be able to  
20 obtain the information on, say, product sales for  
21 putting a denominator on poison control data?

22 DR. SAMET: Dr. Chen, any comments?

1 DR. CHEN: I think there is some marketing  
2 tracking information available. And again, it may  
3 have to be purchased, but it is a possibility that  
4 that's some information that can be obtained to give  
5 us a ballpark figure.

6 DR. EMERY: Nielsen Company, that monitors TV  
7 ratings, also monitors purchases at the point of sale  
8 in all sorts of different types of outlets. And  
9 those are available data if you have the money to buy  
10 it.

11 DR. SAMET: Anything else?

12 [No response.]

13 DR. SAMET: Thank you. So I'll give CPSC  
14 some gratuitous advice. So I was interested that the  
15 senior age group is 50 to 70.

16 [Laughter.]

17 DR. SAMET: Given the changing demographics  
18 of the United States, you may need to rethink that.

19 DR. BOJA: Although there may be some --

20 DR. SAMET: Take that back, please.

21 DR. BOJA: There may be some chair bias in  
22 that.

1 [Laughter.]

2 DR. SAMET: Unrevealed.

3 So why don't we -- I think we'll just be on  
4 sort of a lull here until our next speaker comes.  
5 And thank you both for your presentations.

6 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

7 DR. SAMET: If everybody could take their  
8 seats, please, we're going to start up again. And if  
9 I could just remind everybody who is planning on  
10 speaking in the open public session to please sign up  
11 outside and confirm that you're here and plan to  
12 speak.

13 David?

14 DR. ASHLEY: I just wanted to mention to  
15 everyone that what we're about to have is a review of  
16 the peer-reviewed literature. A lot of the papers  
17 that will be talked about have been talked about in  
18 other sessions, other parts of this. So don't be  
19 confused. And if you think to yourself, haven't I  
20 already heard about this paper, yes, you have.

21 So I just wanted to clarify that, again, RTI  
22 did exactly what we asked them to do. And some of

1 these papers you have already heard about, but we  
2 wanted to get a full summary of what is in the peer-  
3 reviewed literature.

4 DR. SAMET: Go ahead.

5 **Presentation - Linda Brown**

6 DR. BROWN: All right. So as Dr. Ashley  
7 said, I'm going to be providing a review of the peer-  
8 reviewed literature related to dissolvable tobacco  
9 products.

10 This slide presents an overview of my talk.  
11 First I'll describe the purpose of the presentation,  
12 then the approach used to identify articles and the  
13 findings, presented as a summary of each reviewed  
14 article. And then I'll be happy to answer any  
15 questions at the end of my talk.

16 The purpose, as we have done for other talks,  
17 is to inform recommendations of the Tobacco Products  
18 Scientific Advisory Committee by presenting a summary  
19 of the peer-reviewed literature on dissolvable  
20 tobacco products. And we also have the disclaimer  
21 that although this work, the work reported, was done  
22 under contract with FDA's Center for Tobacco

1 Products, the content and conclusions of this  
2 presentation are those of RTI International.

3 As of December 16, 2011, 25 peer-reviewed  
4 articles regarding dissolvable tobacco products were  
5 identified by FDA using PubMed, Science Citation  
6 Index, Social Sciences Citation Index, Google  
7 Scholar, PsychInfo, and Business Source Corporate.  
8 Search terms included dissolvable tobacco, novel,  
9 strip, stick, pellet, orb, toothpick, and brand names  
10 of products by manufacturers thought to market  
11 dissolvable tobacco products.

12 The identified articles were submitted to RTI  
13 International and were reviewed by me and another  
14 research epidemiologist. Of the 25 articles, I will  
15 review 21 of them today. Since TPSAC is not being  
16 asked to address use of dissolvable tobacco products  
17 as cessation aids or potential modified risk tobacco  
18 products, I will not be presenting information on  
19 four articles primarily related to those topics.

20 My summary will highlight the information  
21 available on dissolvable tobacco products and will be  
22 presented in chronological order. All articles were

1 published during 2006 to 2011, with the exception of  
2 one article published in 1991. And as I just stated,  
3 one article was published in 1991.

4 Please note that article titles are listed at  
5 the top of each slide and funding source at the  
6 bottom. However, in the interest of time, I'll be  
7 referring to each article by author.

8 Hasenfratz and Battig conducted a randomized  
9 crossover study of 12 healthy female overnight  
10 abstinent smokers aged 20 to 39. The study  
11 objectives were to assess the amount of nicotine that  
12 could be absorbed from the 4-milligram nicotine-  
13 containing toothpick and investigate the resulting  
14 physiologic and subjective effects compared to the  
15 4-milligram nicotine chewing gum.

16 The authors found that nicotine-laden  
17 toothpicks can provide nicotine at a rate equal to or  
18 faster than commercially available nicotine gums.  
19 However, the potential advantages of the  
20 toothpicks -- one, dental care, and two, as a  
21 substitute for the manipulative component of the  
22 smoking act -- remain to be verified in further



1 experiments.

2 Two articles were published in 2006.  
3 Caraballo et al. conducted a focus group of 140  
4 current smokers aged 30 to 50 in 16 focus group  
5 sessions. The study objectives were to understand  
6 how smokers learned about potentially reduced  
7 exposure products, PREPs, including the dissolvable  
8 product, Ariva; reason for trying; which ones they  
9 tried; first impressions; and reasons for continuing  
10 or discontinuing use.

11 The authors reported that Ariva was tried by  
12 only 12 percent of subjects, whereas Eclipse, a PREP  
13 test-marketed in the focus group areas, was tried by  
14 90 percent. The authors noted that, one, most of the  
15 smokers did not like the PREPs and would not  
16 recommend them; and two, those who used PREPs did so  
17 occasionally while continuing to smoke their regular  
18 cigarettes. They further noted that the health risks  
19 for combined use of PREPs and cigarettes are unknown.

20 Stepanov et al. conducted a basic science  
21 study comparing tobacco-specific nitrosamine, TSNA,  
22 levels in six new tobacco products, including the

1       dissolvables Ariva and Stonewall, with levels in  
2       nicotine replacement products and conventional  
3       smokeless tobacco and cigarettes. They found that  
4       TSNA levels were lowest in Ariva and Stonewall and  
5       highest in Exalt snus. The authors noted that levels  
6       in Exalt were comparable with those found in some  
7       conventional commercial brands of smokeless tobacco.

8               Three articles were published in 2007. The  
9       objectives of a review article by Hatsukami et al.  
10       were to describe the extant literature on newer  
11       smokeless tobacco products directed at smokers,  
12       including Ariva and Stonewall, and the current  
13       literature on the toxicity of these products.

14              The authors found that, one, TSNA's are  
15       highest in the conventional and most popular oral  
16       tobacco products, that is, Copenhagen and Skoal, and  
17       lowest in Ariva and Stonewall; and two,  
18       concentrations of the tobacco nitrosamine, NNAL, were  
19       similar for Ariva and medicinal nicotine, Commit, and  
20       substantially lower than in cigarettes and other  
21       brands of noncombusted oral tobacco products.

22              The authors noted that, "No data are

1 available on the health effects of the newer, low  
2 nitrosamine, noncombusted oral tobacco products,  
3 including Ariva and Stonewall, aimed toward cigarette  
4 smokers."

5           Kotlyar et al. conducted a randomized  
6 crossover study of 10 men aged 20 to 49 who had used  
7 Copenhagen smokeless tobacco daily for at least one  
8 year. The study objective was to compare the  
9 pharmacokinetics and subjective responses of three  
10 new smokeless tobacco products, including Ariva and  
11 Stonewall, to moist snuff and medicinal nicotine  
12 lozenges.

13           The authors found that use of Ariva and  
14 Stonewall results in lower nicotine concentrations  
15 and equivalent or lower reductions in subjective  
16 measures compared with medicinal nicotine. However,  
17 they noted that the likelihood of PREPs, such as  
18 Ariva and Stonewall, cause diseases associated with  
19 smoking or smokeless tobacco use -- for example,  
20 cancer and cardiovascular disease -- is largely  
21 unknown.

22           O'Hegarty et al. conducted a focus group

1 study of 140 current smokers aged 30 to 50 in 16  
2 focus group sessions. The study objective was to  
3 describe reactions to print advertisements and  
4 promotional materials for a number of novel PREPs,  
5 including Ariva.

6 The authors found that, one, 90 percent of  
7 participants reported trying Eclipse, whereas only  
8 12 percent had tried Ariva; two, many participants  
9 did not view Ariva as a replacement for cigarettes  
10 but rather as an alternative product to use in  
11 situations in which they could not smoke; three, many  
12 of the participants initially thought that the Ariva  
13 promotional material was for a non-tobacco product,  
14 for example, breath mints, chewing gum, or antacid;  
15 and four, men and women in all groups were strongly  
16 offended by the health warning about gum disease and  
17 tooth loss.

18 The authors noted that as more novel products  
19 are introduced into the market, it is important for  
20 the public health community to monitor smokers'  
21 perceptions about these products.

22 Three articles were published in 2008. Blank

1 et al. conducted a clinical laboratory study using 10  
2 overnight abstinent cigarette smokers aged 18 to 50.  
3 The objective was to examine the nicotine delivery,  
4 cardiovascular profiles, and subjective effects of  
5 Ariva.

6 The authors found that Ariva, one, delivered  
7 active doses of nicotine when 2 or 3 tablets were  
8 used simultaneously; and two, suppressed several  
9 symptoms of tobacco abstinence or withdrawal to  
10 varying degrees. However, they noted that Ariva's  
11 nausea-inducing and other adverse effects -- for  
12 example, increased heart rate, dizziness, and  
13 headache -- may limit acceptability.

14 Gray et al. conducted two clinical laboratory  
15 studies, N=13 and N=19, among smokeless tobacco users  
16 aged 18 to 50. The objective of the studies was to  
17 adapt efficient and reliable methods to examine the  
18 withdrawal, suppression, and toxicant exposure  
19 associated with PREPs, including Stonewall, to  
20 understand the short and longer-term effects.

21 The authors found that, one, neither  
22 Stonewall nor the placebo condition produced

1 significant increases in plasma nicotine at any use  
2 episode; two, compared with own brand of cigarettes,  
3 Stonewall was associated with lower levels of urine  
4 cotinine and NNAL; and three, abstinence symptoms  
5 generally did not differ across tobacco conditions.

6 The authors noted that there is a need for  
7 comprehensive standardized evaluation strategies for  
8 Stonewall and other PREPs that include reliable and  
9 efficient laboratory methodology that would be  
10 performed prior to release to the consumer and be  
11 overseen by a regulatory body that controls PREP  
12 availability and marketing.

13 Slater et al. conducted a national survey of  
14 4,126 tobacco retail stores. Sites were selected  
15 using the sampling frame from the Monitoring the  
16 Future Study. The study objectives were to examine  
17 and understand the availability and marketing of  
18 PREPs, including Ariva, in selected retail stores,  
19 and also the price of these products versus premium  
20 brand cigarettes.

21 The authors reported that, one, Ariva was  
22 carried by 2.5 percent of stores; two, the mean price

1 for Ariva was lower than for Omni and premium priced  
2 cigarettes, Marlboro and Newport; three, there was  
3 only one promotional offer for Ariva; and four, Ariva  
4 was more likely to be available in gas or convenience  
5 stores and drugstores in suburban areas, and in the  
6 South, and less likely to be available in  
7 neighborhoods with a higher than national average of  
8 Hispanics.

9 The authors noted that Ariva and Omni have a  
10 long way to go in terms of availability and marketing  
11 to make them viable and competitive alternatives to  
12 or substitutes for cigarettes.

13 One article was published in 2009.  
14 Parascandola et al. used data from NCI's Health  
15 Information National Trends Survey, HINTS, of more  
16 than 6,000 adult respondents in 2003 and more than  
17 5,500 in 2005. Their objective was to provide  
18 national estimates of awareness and use of PREPs,  
19 including Ariva and Stonewall, by brand and consumer  
20 interest in using.

21 The authors found that 45 percent of subjects  
22 had heard of at least one PREP product; 4.8 percent

1 had tried one. Awareness was 5.4 percent for Ariva,  
2 but less than 1 percent for Stonewall. Awareness and  
3 use were substantially higher among current smokers.

4 Interest was higher in females and non-  
5 Hispanic whites, among daily and heavy smokers, and  
6 those not considering quitting. Smokers interests in  
7 PREPs were more likely to rate their perceived lung  
8 cancer risk high and to worry about developing lung  
9 cancer. The authors noted that health-conscious  
10 smokers may be essentially vulnerable to PREP  
11 marketing messages.

12 Six articles were published in 2010. Blank  
13 and Eissenberg conducted a clinical laboratory study  
14 of 21 smokers aged 18 to 55. The study objective was  
15 to measure the toxicant exposure and abstinence  
16 symptoms associated with the use of orally  
17 administered noncombustible PREPs, including Ariva,  
18 using positive own brand cigarettes and negative  
19 No-T/no-tobacco control conditions.

20 The authors found that Ariva was associated  
21 with lower acceptability ratings, carbon monoxide,  
22 and urine cotinine levels, and higher abstinence



1 symptom ratings relative to OWN, and higher levels of  
2 NNAL relative to No-T.

3 The authors noted that although these  
4 noncombustible products reduce exposure to carbon  
5 monoxide, their ineffective abstinence symptom  
6 suppression and low acceptability may limit their  
7 viability.

8 Carpenter and Gray conducted a randomized  
9 trial among 31 cigarette smokers aged 18 to 65 not  
10 interested in quitting. The study objective was to  
11 test smokeless tobacco, including Ariva and  
12 Stonewall, among smokers unmotivated to quit and its  
13 influence on smoking behavior and cessation.

14 The authors found that use of Ariva and  
15 Stonewall led to a significant 40 percent reduction  
16 in cigarettes per day, with significant increases in  
17 self-efficacy to quit and readiness to quit smoking  
18 either in the next month or within the next six  
19 months, with no significant increases in total  
20 tobacco use. No such changes were observed among  
21 smokers maintained on conventional cigarettes.

22 The authors noted that Ariva or Stonewall

1 could serve as a catalyst to increase motivation to  
2 quit among smokers not wanting to quit. They  
3 recommended that a large prospective randomized  
4 clinical trial be conducted to assess long-term use.

5 Cobb et al. conducted a clinical laboratory  
6 study of 28 overnight abstinent cigarette smokers  
7 aged 18 to 55. The study objective was to assess the  
8 acute effects of noncombustible PREPs, including  
9 Ariva.

10 The authors reported that Ariva delivered  
11 less nicotine than own brand cigarettes and did not  
12 expose users to carbon monoxide or increased heart  
13 rate. However, it failed to suppress tobacco  
14 abstinence symptoms as effectively as cigarettes.

15 The authors noted that comprehensive  
16 premarket evaluation of a process designed to  
17 minimize toxicant exposure and maximize suppression  
18 of abstinence symptoms may be the most productive  
19 method for realizing the public health potential of  
20 Ariva and other PREPs for tobacco users.

21 Connolly et al. used data on over 13,700  
22 cases of tobacco ingestion among children less than

1 six years of age from the National Poison Data  
2 System, 2006 to 2008. The study objectives were to  
3 examine child poisonings nationwide resulting from  
4 ingestion of tobacco products, and to assess the  
5 potential toxicity to young children of Camel orbs, a  
6 novel smokeless tobacco product.

7 The authors reported that, one, greater than  
8 70 percent of ingestion cases involved infants less  
9 than one year of age; two, ingestion of chewing  
10 tobacco and snuff was secondary in frequency after  
11 cigarettes; and three, one case of ingestion of orbs  
12 by a three-year-old child was reported by the Oregon  
13 Poison Control Center in 2009.

14 In addition, orbs tobacco pellets were  
15 analyzed and found to contain 0.83 milligrams of  
16 nicotine and a pH of 7.9, resulting in 42 percent of  
17 the nicotine available in the unionized form compared  
18 with 10 percent for cigarettes.

19 The authors advise that public health  
20 authorities study dissolvable nicotine products to  
21 determine the appropriate regulatory approach in  
22 light of their novelty. The discreet form of orbs,

1       which are the size of a Tic Tac, might make ingestion  
2       of nicotine easy and attractive for adolescents; and  
3       potential harm, the average pH of an orbs pellet is  
4       more alkaline than cigarette tobacco, which might  
5       enhance toxicity.

6               The objective of a review article by Piano et  
7       al. was to review and summarize the scientific  
8       evidence regarding smokeless tobacco use and its  
9       potential cardiovascular risks to inform policy  
10      related to tobacco control and strategies related to  
11      tobacco harm reduction.

12             The authors reported that Ariva and Stonewall  
13      have nicotine content ranging from 0.6 to 3.1  
14      milligrams, and dissolve in 3 to 15 minutes. Other  
15      new smokeless tobacco products, such as Camel orbs,  
16      contain 1 milligram of nicotine per orb, and Camel  
17      sticks, the size of the toothpick, contain  
18      3.1 milligrams per stick.

19             The authors noted that long-term use of  
20      smokeless tobacco products may be associated with an  
21      increased risk of fatal MI and stroke and some  
22      cancers and oral disease. However, no data were

1 presented on cardiovascular or other health risks  
2 related to the use of dissolvable tobacco products.

3 Schwartz et al. conducted a basic science  
4 study using 75 rats 4 to 6 weeks of age. The study  
5 objective was to assess long-term mucosal changes  
6 induced by daily use of four different smokeless  
7 tobacco formulas, including Stonewall, and these were  
8 studied side by side and applied under identical  
9 protocols in an animal model.

10 The authors noted that although all smokeless  
11 tobacco products produced varying degrees of acute,  
12 subacute, and chronic inflammation in the stoma,  
13 products such as Stonewall with lower levels of TSNAs  
14 and unprotonated nicotine caused less dysplasia,  
15 consistent with the model that tobacco with low  
16 levels of nitrosamines might potentially induce fewer  
17 cancers in human users.

18 Five articles were published in 2011.  
19 Hatsukami et al. conducted a randomized trial among  
20 99 smokers interested in quitting. The objectives of  
21 the trial were to assess the preference of five oral  
22 tobacco products, including Ariva and Stonewall, that

1 differed in formulation and dose of nicotine, and the  
2 effects of selected products during the two-week  
3 trial.

4           The authors reported that with the exception  
5 of general snus, a high-nicotine product not  
6 preferred by any smoker likely due to taste, there  
7 were no significant differences among the other four  
8 tobacco products. However, products with higher  
9 nicotine levels, such as Stonewall and Camel snus,  
10 were rated more highly -- that is, more satisfaction  
11 and more craving relief -- than products with lower  
12 levels of nicotine, such as Ariva and Marlboro snus.  
13 Camel snus was associated with significantly higher  
14 rates of abstinence than Ariva and Stonewall.

15           O'Connor et al. conducted a trial of  
16 67 smokers not interested in quitting and not  
17 currently using any other nicotine or tobacco  
18 products. The study objective was to examine  
19 smokers' interest in using a smokeless tobacco or  
20 nicotine replacement product, including Stonewall as  
21 a cigarette substitute.

22           The authors reported that Commit lozenges was

1 the most preferred product and Stonewall the least,  
2 with only 12 percent of subjects selecting Stonewall  
3 for the 7-day trial. Sixty percent of participants  
4 were not at all likely to use Stonewall instead of  
5 cigarettes, and zero percent were very likely to  
6 purchase in the next year.

7 Over the 7-day trial, significant declines  
8 were seen in cigarettes smoked per day and exhaled  
9 carbon monoxide, but there were no changes in use of  
10 alternative products or in salivary cotinine levels.  
11 The authors noted that smokers currently unwilling to  
12 quit may be willing to use alternative products  
13 short-term as a temporary partial smoking substitute,  
14 and be more willing to use a nicotine replacement  
15 over a tobacco-based product.

16 Rainey et al. conducted a basic science study  
17 of four dissolvable Camel tobacco products: Mellow  
18 orbs, Fresh orbs, Mellow sticks, and Fresh  
19 sticks [sic]. The study objective was to describe  
20 the chemical characterization of these four products.

21 The authors identified nicotine with levels  
22 that range from 0.21 to 0.91 milligrams per

1       dissolvable, and a number of flavoring compounds,  
2       sweeteners, and binders in the products. The authors  
3       noted that these results are the first to reveal the  
4       complexity of dissolvable tobacco products and may be  
5       used to assess potential oral health effects.

6               Romito et al. conducted an audit of a random  
7       sample of 81 retailers from six store categories in  
8       an awareness-attitude-usage survey of 243 adult  
9       never, former, and current smokers. The study  
10      objective was to assess the availability, price, and  
11      point of purchase promotional strategies for Camel  
12      dissolvable sticks, strips, and orbs.

13             The authors found that these products were  
14      carried by 46 percent of retail locations. Overall,  
15      42 percent of consumers had heard of Camel  
16      dissolvables, although percentages were higher for  
17      former and current smokers. Interest and trial were  
18      low in all groups. The authors noted that current  
19      retail promotional strategies for these products  
20      appear to be targeting a select audience, primarily  
21      current smokers.

22             The final paper is a commentary by Seidenberg



1 et al. that discusses dissolvable tobacco products  
2 marketed in the United States and a new dissolvable  
3 product, Revo, marketed in Taiwan that is nearly  
4 identical to Camel orbs, sticks, and strips. The  
5 authors noted that the results of Camel dissolvables  
6 and Revo product analyses, including levels of  
7 nicotine and other toxicants, are not yet available  
8 to the mainstream scientific community.

9 They further noted that the introduction of  
10 dissolvable tobacco products in other countries  
11 highlights the need for improved global surveillance  
12 of new tobacco products and for the application of  
13 appropriate tobacco control policies and regulations  
14 that may include reporting the sale of new products  
15 and product ingredients, banning flavors that may  
16 appeal to youth, and prohibited unsubstantiated  
17 claims.

18 Now I'm happy to answer any questions, after  
19 I take a drink of water.

#### 20 **Committee Discussion**

21 DR. SAMET: Thank you, and thank you for the  
22 effort in reviewing these studies.

1           I actually have a question for Tom. Could  
2 you say a little bit about your participants in the  
3 studies and how you recruited them? I'm just  
4 thinking about the generalizability of findings. And  
5 is there any carryover of participants from study to  
6 study?

7           DR. EISSENBERG: So we recruit by advertising  
8 around VCU's campus with flyers. We also advertise  
9 in alternative newspapers, not the Richmond Times-  
10 Dispatch, and in the VCU campus newspaper.

11           The demographic breakdown is in the paper. I  
12 don't have the numbers off the top of my head. We  
13 usually do, I think, a pretty good job of getting  
14 roughly equal numbers of males and females except for  
15 studies of smokeless tobacco users, which are almost  
16 exclusively men. And inasmuch as we have a menthol  
17 product to test, we do a good job of minority  
18 recruitment.

19           It is possible for people to participate in  
20 more than one study. Because a lot of the folks are  
21 students, there's a lot of turnover, and so we don't  
22 often get that, but it's possible for it to occur.

1 DR. SAMET: Thank you. The question was  
2 largely just thinking about the generalizability of  
3 the findings.

4 Yes, Ellen?

5 DR. PETERS: Actually, I kind of have a  
6 related question. I'm curious if testing tends to be  
7 done in the context of the packaging because the  
8 packaging can provide a frame on the experience which  
9 actually influences the subjective ratings  
10 themselves.

11 DR. EISSENBERG: So in the acute test that we  
12 run, so those ones where we're looking at nicotine  
13 delivery in the laboratory, then the participant  
14 doesn't even see any packaging. In the week-long  
15 ones, Sarah, do you happen to remember? I think we  
16 take them out of the packaging and give them in a  
17 different container. Is that correct?

18 DR. EVANS: Yes. You usually blind your  
19 participants to the product that they're using.  
20 Correct.

21 DR. EISSENBERG: Well, I mean, it's not  
22 possible to completely blind them because it's

1 written on the -- but the package is often not shown  
2 to them.

3 DR. SAMET: Neal?

4 DR. BENOWITZ: It's also a question for Tom.  
5 In our smokeless tobacco studies, we found huge  
6 individual variation in nicotine exposure on the same  
7 exact dose. We gave people the same dose, 2.5 grams.  
8 And I think it's because of differences in either the  
9 saliva production, saliva pH, how much they swallow  
10 versus how much is bucco (ph). And I'm curious how  
11 much between-subject variation you see in nicotine  
12 delivery from these dissolvable products.

13 DR. EISSENBERG: Well, strangely, you'll  
14 think, that's not a question I often look at because  
15 it's a within-subject design. And so I'm always  
16 comparing someone to themselves under a different  
17 condition. But editors, for reasons that have never  
18 been clear to me, often require error bars, which are  
19 between-subject measures. And so you could look at  
20 the paper -- I don't know if we have that PDF -- and  
21 you can see the variability there.

22 I don't have a good recollection of the raw

1 data to tell you whether there's a lot of variability  
2 across subjects. What I can tell you is that in  
3 products like Ariva, Marlboro snus, the nicotine  
4 delivery is so low that the variability is cut off by  
5 the zero point.

6 DR. BENOWITZ: Just in general, I think  
7 that's an important -- variability is important  
8 because we're interested in vulnerable populations  
9 and subpopulations. And so we really would look to  
10 know what the extremes of exposure are.

11 DR. EISSENBERG: Can I just address that?

12 For Ariva, at least, the best study to look  
13 at that would be the one where we gave 1, 2, and 3,  
14 because in that 3-Ariva condition, there was much  
15 greater variability than in our normal, where we're  
16 just giving one at a time.

17 DR. SAMET: Bob?

18 DR. BALSTER: I'm pretty sure data don't  
19 exist on this, but these products could be used  
20 differently, by either swallowing them prematurely or  
21 placing them in different areas of the mouth.

22 I'm assuming you just don't have any

1 information about whether the subjects in these  
2 studies are putting the products where they are  
3 intended to be put or where they're recommended to be  
4 put and/or under various topographies of actual mouth  
5 placement or swallowing, how all that would affect  
6 nicotine exposure or, for that matter, toxicant  
7 exposure.

8 DR. EISSENBERG: Sounds like a great grant  
9 idea. We can parametrically manipulate the  
10 topography of use, but we haven't done that.

11 DR. SAMET: Well, if your general point is  
12 that we're going from fairly artificial systems,  
13 experimental systems, to what's going on in the real  
14 world, which we don't quite understand, I think  
15 that's an important issue for us in interpreting the  
16 studies as they are. And clearly there are issues in  
17 generalizability.

18 Other questions about the peer-reviewed  
19 literature? We've seen these studies. They were  
20 given to us in July. Do you have a question about  
21 your own study?

22 DR. HATSUKAMI: Yes, I do. I want to ask

1 myself a few questions.

2 [Laughter.]

3 DR. HATSUKAMI: No. Actually, I think what  
4 strikes me is -- and this pertains to  
5 generalizability -- is the consistency of results  
6 across the various studies, including mine and Tom's.  
7 And what's really apparent to me is that the abuse  
8 liability of products like Stonewall and Ariva are  
9 really quite low compared to their usual brand or  
10 products that have higher levels of nicotine.

11 So, now, that could be a good thing. But  
12 also it could be a negative thing in that, based upon  
13 the review of the literature, it appears that very  
14 few people would use these products alone because  
15 they may not lead to sufficient suppression of  
16 withdrawal, or it doesn't bring a lot of  
17 satisfaction, and so on. So I think that there's  
18 evidence to support that there's going to be a lot of  
19 dual use as a result of that.

20 The other point I wanted to make is that I  
21 think it's important to consider regional differences  
22 even though we see some consistency in patterns

1 because in our study we did conduct research in  
2 Oregon as well as Minnesota, and there were a few  
3 differences, regional differences, in terms of how  
4 people respond to the product. So in future studies,  
5 it would be important to do it at more than one site.

6 DR. SAMET: Bruce?

7 DR. SIMONS-MORTON: Just asking you guys who  
8 have experience with studies where users have tried  
9 these products, I think with initiation of smoking,  
10 for a lot of smokers, there's years of trial before  
11 they become regular smokers. I mean, there's a lot  
12 of variability in this pattern, but most regular  
13 smokers were occasional. And part of that is that  
14 there are negative effects from smoking. I don't  
15 know about the smokeless tobacco literature.

16 But I'm just wondering if these short-term  
17 effects are really just a matter of getting used to  
18 the product, and what your thoughts are about that.

19 DR. EISSENBERG: I have to think about that  
20 for a minute. I think, looking at the smoking  
21 literature as I've done for a different project,  
22 there are different trajectories of use. So it's not



1 always clear that it takes years of trying to become  
2 a smoker.

3           When it comes to the use of these products, I  
4 think what we heard yesterday about snus was that for  
5 some people, it was over a period of months that they  
6 became a snus user. And so in that context I think,  
7 to the extent that that's an accurate reflection of  
8 what happened, then I guess I would agree it would  
9 take a while for a smoker to transition to these  
10 products if they were going to.

11           I think the big difference here that we have  
12 to keep in mind is the nicotine delivery, for  
13 instance, of snus relative to these products and the  
14 withdrawal suppression of snus relative to these  
15 products.

16           What we're seeing in the lab is a product  
17 that doesn't deliver nicotine, that doesn't suppress  
18 withdrawal, and that isn't rated as highly acceptable  
19 to a smoker. And that combination of all three in  
20 other products that we've tested -- that is, products  
21 that produce smoke that are intended for  
22 smokers -- when you see that combination of low

1 nicotine, low withdrawal suppression, and low  
2 acceptability, you see minimal use or supplemental  
3 use with cigarettes and not eventual transition to  
4 the new product.

5 So in that sense, I think the lab studies are  
6 highly predictive of what we're going to see when it  
7 comes to dissolvable products.

8 DR. SAMET: Mark? Arnold?

9 DR. CLANTON: Nothing here.

10 MR. HAMM: No questions here.

11 DR. SAMET: Thanks.

12 If there's nothing else, I think we're going  
13 to make a change in the schedule, and I think we're  
14 going to continue with the RTI presentations that  
15 were scheduled for after the open public hearing  
16 since we're a little bit ahead of ourselves.

17 So I think what we're going to do is before  
18 our break at 3:00, we'll move on and have those  
19 presentations, I guess. And Jeanette, you're going  
20 to give us the overview. Thanks.

21 **Presentation - Jeanette Renaud**

22 DR. RENAUD: Yes. I'm going to provide an

1 overview of the documents that were received by the  
2 industry to FDA's Center for Tobacco Products.

3 As part of a contract with FDA's Center for  
4 Tobacco Products, RTI reviewed confidential documents  
5 related to dissolvable tobacco products submitted by  
6 the tobacco industry. In accordance with  
7 Section 904(b) of the Tobacco Control Act, FDA  
8 requested that tobacco companies submit documents  
9 related to seven topics for dissolvable tobacco  
10 products.

11 In particular, a letter was sent to 130  
12 tobacco manufacturers in June of 2011, requesting  
13 that they submit documents within three months. And  
14 this information was intended to inform  
15 recommendations of the TPSAC regarding the use and  
16 impact of dissolvable tobacco products on public  
17 health.

18 Tobacco companies were asked to submit all  
19 documents and underlying scientific information  
20 related to research and research findings on  
21 dissolvable tobacco products for seven topics. And  
22 those included three marketing topics -- marketing

1 research, marketing practices, marketing  
2 effectiveness -- as well as health effects,  
3 toxicological effects, behavioral effects, and  
4 physiologic effects.

5 Eight tobacco companies submitted  
6 approximately 3300 documents, and there were about  
7 65,000 pages across those 3300 documents. So  
8 documents could range in pages from one to thousands  
9 of pages. The number of documents submitted by a  
10 particular company ranged from 1 to about 2200.

11 The documents ranged in date from 1921 to  
12 2011. Sixty percent were from 1999 to 2011, and  
13 about 75 percent, 74 percent, were between 1980 and  
14 2011; so about 25 percent were prior to 1980.

15 With regard to the types of documents  
16 received, we received -- or FDA received -- 150  
17 general reports; laboratory research, about 400;  
18 scientific reports, about 620; marketing research and  
19 marketing reports, about 180, 170; and 270 studies.

20 From those documents, those seven topics,  
21 there's going to be four presentations, brief  
22 presentations, today. I'm going to talk about the

1 behavioral effects topic; Dr. Brian Southwell will  
2 talk about the three marketing topics, the marketing  
3 research, practices, and effectiveness; Dr. Linda  
4 Brown will talk about health effects; and Dr. Brian  
5 Thomas will talk about toxicologic and physiologic  
6 effects.

7           For the behavioral effects, RTI identified,  
8 reviewed, and summarized industry documents related  
9 to behavioral effects of dissolvable tobacco  
10 products. Again, this information was intended to  
11 inform recommendations of TPSAC regarding the use and  
12 impact of dissolvable tobacco products on public  
13 health.

14           Although the work reported was done under  
15 contract with the Center for Tobacco Products at FDA,  
16 the content and conclusions of the presentations are  
17 those of RTI International. Again, we were looking  
18 at the behavioral effects of dissolvable tobacco  
19 products, and in particular, we were looking for  
20 information regarding initiation, dual use,  
21 switching, and cessation of tobacco.

22           Three reviewers examined about 287 documents

1 that were submitted by the eight tobacco companies.  
2 Sixty-three of those documents were self-identified  
3 by a few of the tobacco companies as relevant to  
4 behavioral effects. An additional 224 potentially  
5 relevant documents were identified through keyword  
6 searches using search terms like "initiate,"  
7 "initiation," "dual use," "switched" and forms of  
8 switched, "migrate," "migration," "cessation" or  
9 "quit," "abstain" and "abstinence."

10 Data reported in the open meeting, this  
11 meeting, are limited to information deemed not  
12 commercial confidential. The commercial confidential  
13 information was presented to TPSAC subject group  
14 experts in closed session.

15 But in regard to that information that was  
16 summarized, many of the documents are proposals,  
17 protocols, IRB proposals, and therefore don't always  
18 include a lot of findings, research findings. And as  
19 well, they were short-term clinical trials for test  
20 products and concepts.

21 DR. SAMET: Maybe we should just probably  
22 keep moving.



1 We also did a supplemental search to uncover  
2 additional documents that may well have been relevant  
3 to marketing research or marketing practice. Those  
4 were included in our review as well.

5 Again, I need to stress that there will be  
6 some data that are reported here in the open meeting,  
7 but that's limited to information that's been deemed  
8 not commercial confidential. The commercial  
9 confidential information was presented earlier,  
10 yesterday in closed session.

11 With regards to marketing research and  
12 marketing practice, the documents ranged largely in  
13 the last decade or so, from 1999 through 2011. Most  
14 of the documents that we looked at were research or  
15 planning reports and memos. Some of the documents  
16 were of a different nature, were actually raw data  
17 sets themselves or were simply copies of packaging.

18 Generally, I'll offer just a brief overview  
19 of our thematic points of emphasis that we found.  
20 There was in many instances a discussion of the  
21 extent to which dissolvable tobacco might be framed  
22 as an impulse purchase. We see this in evidence in a



1 couple of ways, an emphasis on point of sale  
2 marketing in addition to other avenues of promotion  
3 of dissolvable tobacco; relatively little emphasis on  
4 longer-term considerations with regards to, for  
5 example, health consequences.

6           There is some effort to present the products  
7 as an accessory item for current smokers. And  
8 certainly there's a range of current tobacco users  
9 that are the potential target market for this. We're  
10 not only talking about cigarette smokers but  
11 certainly, at the very least, those who are using  
12 chew or moist smokeless tobacco are in the potential  
13 audience for dissolvable products as well. There's  
14 been some effort to position these products, perhaps  
15 unsurprisingly, as relatively new and novel and as  
16 something different than those that have been offered  
17 in the past.

18           We took a brief look at the sum total of  
19 those 261 documents and categorized them with regards  
20 to various points of emphasis. I have an array of  
21 categories listed here. In no one case are we  
22 necessarily suggesting that a particular

1 interpretation or viewpoint was predominant with  
2 regards to a category, simply that that category or  
3 idea or notion was referred to in the documents in  
4 question.

5           So you can see here, for example, many of the  
6 documents talked about, in some way, audience  
7 characteristics or general reference. There was  
8 general reference to cigarette smoking. And there  
9 are relatively lower numbers for some of the other  
10 categories.

11           I want to briefly point out just a couple of  
12 observations about the points of emphasis. While  
13 many of the documents did in fact refer to cigarette  
14 smoking, there was relatively little direct and  
15 explicit reference to smoking cessation. Less than a  
16 quarter of the documents explicitly referred to  
17 cessation in any way, and a reference could be  
18 anything from a mention in a report or a memo in an  
19 interpretive way to a direct quote from a formative  
20 research participant; and regardless, taking that  
21 broad view, less than a quarter of the documents  
22 actually referred to smoking cessation.

1           In terms of the balance of product benefits  
2 and costs, these are marketing reports, and so it  
3 perhaps is unsurprising that you see a relative  
4 emphasis on product benefits. More than half of the  
5 documents in some way described some of the potential  
6 perceived benefits to use of the product. We'll talk  
7 a little bit about what some of those were in just a  
8 moment. Relatively less than half of the documents  
9 actually talked about product costs from the  
10 perception of consumers.

11           Last, just to emphasize the earlier point  
12 that we're not simply talking about current cigarette  
13 smokers, fully more than half of the documents talked  
14 about other tobacco products, whether it be snus or  
15 moist smokeless tobacco. So, many of these documents  
16 are not just talking about dissolvable tobacco or  
17 cigarette smoking.

18           In terms of what we found across and as a  
19 composite view -- and these, remember, are documents  
20 submitted by a number of different companies and  
21 organizations -- by and large, we actually saw in  
22 this group relatively little explicit attention to

1 simple channel selection; so relatively less emphasis  
2 in this particular set of documents with regards to  
3 magazine advertising, for example, as a strategy.

4 My of the attention was -- and actually,  
5 there's relatively little attention on audience  
6 demographics, per se. There'll be some brief general  
7 reference to adult smokers, for example, and maybe an  
8 age bracket, but relatively less emphasis. There's  
9 probably more emphasis on psychological factors that  
10 characterize potential users than on demographic  
11 ones.

12 Again, just to emphasize this point, not only  
13 in terms of the counts but I think also  
14 qualitatively, we saw much discussion about the  
15 possibility of recruitment of current moist smokeless  
16 tobacco users as potential users for these new  
17 dissolvable products. So that was part of the  
18 strategic discussion as well in many of the places  
19 that we looked at.

20 There's relatively little discussion in these  
21 documents with regards to the notion of dissolvables  
22 purely as a smoking cessation aid. Much of the

1 discussion, much of the reference or emphasis on  
2 dissolvable products with regards to other types of  
3 products is on this notion that perhaps there's a  
4 temporary curbing of craving that it's possible to  
5 promote or at least to discuss as a benefit.

6           It also seems to be the case that there's  
7 much emphasis and discussion of the extent to which  
8 tobacco product use in general is about more than  
9 nicotine delivery. There's an emphasis in the  
10 documents that we looked at on the importance, for  
11 example, of hand-to-mouth activity. And you've seen  
12 this with regard to the array of different  
13 dissolvable products. Some of those dissolvable  
14 products allow for and use more hand to mouth  
15 activity or permit more hand to mouth activity than  
16 others.

17           In addition, there were other perceived  
18 benefits amongst respondent in various of these  
19 studies. One that was emergent as a general theme  
20 was the notion that these products are useful in  
21 terms of impression management, particularly in  
22 places where there's social sanction against or

1 outright ban on smoking, and also, the potential  
2 convenience offered by these products was a point of  
3 emphasis in many places.

4           So just to briefly summarize, then, our view  
5 of marketing efforts as they are presented in these  
6 261 documents suggest that there is, by and large, an  
7 emphasis in recent years to promote dissolvable  
8 tobacco products as a potential impulse buy and as  
9 something that is available and promoted through  
10 point of sale means.

11           There's an emphasis on emotion in many of the  
12 advertising strategies that are employed, a focus on  
13 relatively immediate positive consequences that are  
14 offered, and relatively little focus on long-term  
15 costs.

16           There's a presentation of dissolvables as an  
17 accessory item explicitly in at least some of the  
18 advertising efforts to date, and there is an  
19 acknowledgment, a recognition, that dissolvable  
20 products are not monolithic, that they offer an array  
21 of choices. There are different products that could  
22 perhaps be positioned or targeted for different

1 groups and different audiences.

2 Thank you very much.

3 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

4 **Presentation - Linda Brown**

5 DR. BROWN: So I'm going to be providing a  
6 review of the industry documents related to the topic  
7 of health effects. Just sort of as a background from  
8 this, I don't think health effects was probably a  
9 primary focus of most of these documents. So it was  
10 something that we had to kind of go in and search  
11 for. So I think, as we've seen in other things, it's  
12 probably an area that does need more work.

13 So again, the purpose of this is to inform  
14 recommendations of TPSAC regarding the health effects  
15 of dissolvable tobacco products and by identifying  
16 the industry documents of potential interest in this  
17 area. And again, although this work was done under  
18 contract with FDA's Center for Tobacco Products, the  
19 content and conclusions for this presentation are  
20 those of RTI.

21 So under the topic of health effects, we  
22 looked for information regarding health warnings.

1 Short-term health effects included reported adverse  
2 events, injury, and those results were considered  
3 commercially related and were reported in the closed  
4 session yesterday; and accidental ingestion and child  
5 safety concerns.

6 First I want to set the stage for this health  
7 effects presentation by reviewing some of the  
8 background related to the safety of smokeless  
9 tobacco, including dissolvable tobacco products.

10 According to the National Cancer Institute  
11 and the International Agency for Research on Cancer,  
12 there's no safe form of tobacco, and at least  
13 28 chemicals in smokeless tobacco have been found to  
14 cause cancer.

15 According to NCI, the most harmful chemicals  
16 are tobacco-specific nitrosamines, TSNAs, which vary  
17 by tobacco product. They are formed during the  
18 growing, curing, fermenting, and aging of tobacco.  
19 Scientists have found that the risk of cancer is  
20 directly related to the level of TSNAs.

21 According to NCI, IARC, and the Centers for  
22 Disease Control and Prevention, there are a number of



1 diseases linked to the use of smokeless tobacco.  
2 These include cancer, specifically of the oral  
3 cavity, esophagus, and pancreas; oral health,  
4 including oral lesions such as leukoplakia, gum  
5 recession, gum disease, and tooth decay; reproductive  
6 health concerns such as preeclampsia, premature  
7 birth, low birth weight, and reduced sperm quantity  
8 and quality; and nicotine addiction and dependence.

9 It's also important to understand that no  
10 epidemiologic studies have been performed with  
11 dissolvable tobacco products, and that the long-term  
12 effects are unknown because of the relatively short  
13 time these products have been widely on the market.

14 Two epidemiologists on the RTI team reviewed  
15 the industry documents for relevant information on  
16 the health effects of dissolvable tobacco products.  
17 We reviewed the documents using three methods. One,  
18 we used company designation of health effects; two,  
19 we used search terms "health" and "injury," and  
20 three, we reviewed document summaries.

21 Of the 369 documents and 20,911 pages we  
22 reviewed, we determined that 68 documents contained

1 relevant information, 280 did not contain relevant  
2 information, and 21 were either duplicate documents  
3 or had duplicate content.

4 This slide illustrates the total number of  
5 each type of document reviewed, blue bars, and the  
6 subset of each type that we considered relevant, the  
7 yellow bars. For example, we reviewed the most  
8 documents in the Study Report, 79 items, and  
9 Toxicologic Report, 108 items, categories. However,  
10 the percentage of relevant documents was highest for  
11 the FDA Documents, 100 percent, and Other Study-  
12 Related Documents, which we call OSRD, categories,  
13 and there were 77 percent in that.

14 A listing of the subtypes of documents within  
15 each category is included in the next several slides.  
16 Within the Memo category, we included emails as well  
17 as memos related to basic science, laboratory  
18 research, product evaluation, and scientific reports,  
19 as well as memos from the human research review  
20 committee and the product assessment division.

21 The Protocol category is comprised of  
22 clinical study and scientific protocols. We grouped

1 clinical and laboratory reports and manuscripts under  
2 the Study Report category. Included in the Other  
3 Study-Related Documents group are confidentiality  
4 statements, exit interview forms, informed consent  
5 documents, opinion surveys, product brochures, study  
6 proposals, and study tables.

7 We grouped hazard management reports,  
8 hazardous substance data bank reports, product hazard  
9 analyses, and risk assessments under the Hazard  
10 Report category.

11 As I mentioned previously, the category with  
12 the most reviewed documents is Toxicologic Reports,  
13 including commercial product lists, FEMA assessments,  
14 ingredient lists, material safety data sheets, and  
15 vendor food documentation. We identified these  
16 documents while searching under the keywords "health"  
17 and "injury," however, none of them included  
18 information relevant to health effects.

19 We grouped reports and articles describing  
20 the frequency and outcomes of accidental ingestion of  
21 tobacco products in children, the hazardous potential  
22 tobacco product ingredients, and nicotine poisoning

1 in children under the Literature Review category.  
2 Included in the Presentation category are exit  
3 interview results, laboratory research, poster  
4 abstracts, scientific reports, and study design and  
5 objectives.

6 The final types of documents we reviewed were  
7 copies of documents provided to FDA and those we  
8 classified as Other. The FDA documents included  
9 correspondence, modified risk tobacco product  
10 applications, and submissions pursuant to the Family  
11 Smoking Prevention and Tobacco Control Act.

12 Under the Other category, we included article  
13 request forms, market surveys, monographs, notes,  
14 pages from the Canadian Center for Occupational  
15 Health and Safety and from the Encyclopedia of  
16 Occupational Health and Safety, publication reviews,  
17 search requests, summary of commercial requests, and  
18 tobacco product/process change in management forms.

19 According to the information reviewed, the  
20 tobacco companies are complying with the Family  
21 Smoking Prevention and Tobacco Control Act that  
22 requires every smokeless tobacco package and

1 advertisement to include one of the following four  
2 mandated warnings:

3 One, "Warning: This product can cause mouth  
4 cancer"; two, "Warning: This product can cause gum  
5 disease and tooth loss"; three, "Warning: This  
6 product is not a safe alternative to cigarettes"; and  
7 four, "Warning: Smokeless tobacco is addictive."

8 This slide shows an example of three of the  
9 four health warnings that appear on packages of Camel  
10 sticks, orbs, and strips.

11 We identified short-term health effects by  
12 reviewing lists and tables of product-specific  
13 adverse events included in study reports and  
14 presentations. In general, the tobacco companies  
15 felt that most of the adverse events reported were  
16 associated with oral absorption of nicotine.  
17 Regarding adverse health effects from use of Ariva  
18 and Stonewall, the company reported receiving reports  
19 of burning sensation, hiccups, and nausea, primarily  
20 from smokers using smokeless tobacco products for the  
21 first time.

22 Further, in applications to the FDA, the

1 company noted that Ariva BDL, Stonewall BDL, original  
2 Ariva, and original Stonewall are nauseating to the  
3 non-tolerant users. Ariva BDL and Stonewall BDL are  
4 newer dissolvable tobacco products similar to  
5 original Ariva and Stonewall in nicotine content, but  
6 with levels of TSNAs that are below detectable limits  
7 by most current standards of measure.

8 A study by Carpenter and Gray in 2010  
9 reported that the most common adverse events among  
10 smokers who used Ariva along with conventional  
11 cigarettes were nausea, hiccups, and insomnia.  
12 Further, the product label on a picture of Ariva  
13 states, "As with other tobacco products, some users  
14 may experience temporary dizziness, heartburn, or  
15 nausea."

16 The following short-term health effects were  
17 reported as adverse events in company studies for  
18 various dissolvable tobacco products: indigestion,  
19 heartburn, or upset stomach; nausea or vomiting;  
20 increased burping; throat discomfort, burn, or  
21 irritation; coughing; mouth tingle, burn, or  
22 irritation; tongue irritation; gum or cheek numbness,

1 burn, or irritation; tooth or gum sensitivity;  
2 dizziness; nervousness; excess saliva; dry mouth;  
3 headache; increased heart rate; and hiccups.

4           Concerns have recently been raised about  
5 smokeless tobacco products and acute toxicity,  
6 especially from nicotine associated with accidental  
7 ingestion by young children. According to 27 years  
8 of American Association of Poison Control Centers,  
9 AAPCC, annual reports from 1983 to 2009, 0.37 percent  
10 of exposure contacts involved tobacco products, the  
11 majority of which 89 percent occurred in children  
12 less than six years of age. In addition, from 2005  
13 to 2009, there were 5,250 reports of children  
14 ingesting the subcategory of tobacco products,  
15 chewing tobacco, or snuff, resulting in eight major  
16 outcomes but no fatalities.

17           A literature search and review were conducted  
18 related to accidental ingestion of tobacco products  
19 among children. According to surveillance data from  
20 the National Electronic Injury Surveillance System,  
21 NEISS, cited from an article by Franklin and Rogers  
22 published in 2008, the estimate of nonfatal poisoning

1 rates for children less than five years of age  
2 treated in U.S. hospital emergency departments in  
3 2004 was only 0.7 percent for ingestion of tobacco  
4 products, compared with 59.5 percent for ingestion of  
5 oral prescription and nonprescription drugs.

6 In 10 years of marketing Ariva and Stonewall,  
7 the company never received a report of serious  
8 pediatric toxicity requiring medical evaluation or  
9 treatment. The few reports they did receive involved  
10 toddlers who obtained the product from a third party  
11 source.

12 The company conducted a review of the entire  
13 AAPCC database for 2009 through the first quarter of  
14 2010. This review revealed 527 pediatric snuff  
15 cases, where product could be identified. Of the 527  
16 cases, 524 involved a moist snuff product, one  
17 involved Ariva, one involved Stonewall, and one  
18 involved an unidentified dissolvable tobacco product.  
19 All three pediatric cases experienced either no  
20 effect or a minor effect and resolved with home care.  
21 According to the company, this recent AAPCC  
22 experience does not indicate a significant pediatric



1 risk from Ariva and Stonewall.

2 In one of their documents, the company stated  
3 that they have done very limited child safety testing  
4 for Ariva and Stonewall. However, based on the very  
5 few reports of pediatric accidental report -- less  
6 than a dozen in nine years -- and the product  
7 complaints from adults that the package is hard for  
8 older adults to open, they feel confident that the  
9 packaging is adequate to deter young children.

10 According to the company, symptomatic  
11 ingestions of Ariva and Stonewall are possible, but  
12 serious toxicity is unlikely. No cases of serious  
13 toxicity, pediatric overdose, hospitalization,  
14 injury, or death involving Ariva or Stonewall have  
15 been reported to the company.

16 No specific information on accidental  
17 poisoning was available for Marlboro and Skoal  
18 smokeless tobacco sticks. However, according to  
19 documents provided by the companies, the incidence  
20 and severity of accidental poisoning is very low for  
21 smokeless tobacco products, and they do not expect  
22 results to be different for these products.

1           This slide is just a listing of the  
2 references that I cited in my presentation. Thank  
3 you.

4           DR. SAMET: Thank you. I guess we have one  
5 more presentation?

6           DR. BROWN: Yes.

7                           **Presentation - Brian Thomas**

8           DR. THOMAS: So I'm Brian Thomas, and my  
9 topics that I reviewed were on the toxicological and  
10 the physiological effects of these dissolvable  
11 tobacco products. And the same disclaimers and same  
12 purpose for the presentation.

13           The two topics, again, were toxicological  
14 effects and physiological effects. And many of the  
15 documents were coded with both terms, "toxicological"  
16 and "physiological," so they were contained within  
17 the same set of documents.

18           I had 2,730 documents to be reviewed by my  
19 team that were submitted to the FDA's Center for  
20 Tobacco Products by the tobacco companies that were  
21 stated to be relevant to the two topic areas. And  
22 each document was reviewed by one researcher and



1 DR. BROWN: That's what they said, too.

2 DR. SAMET: Okay. So that was my question,  
3 is that you found few reports or they actually said  
4 they had done little testing. There's a difference.

5 DR. BROWN: They specifically said --

6 DR. SAMET: I'm sorry. Why don't come to the  
7 microphone. Sorry.

8 DR. BROWN: Yes. That was a quote from one  
9 of the documents. And it may have been from one of  
10 the FDA documents where they actually had extensive  
11 review when they had submitted some documents to FDA  
12 about their products for some kind of -- I think  
13 before when they were trying to get some kind of  
14 approvals or something like that. So that might have  
15 been in something like that.

16 DR. SAMET: Thank you. Just looking for  
17 clarity on that point.

18 Other questions or comments about what we  
19 just heard? Yes, Sherry?

20 DR. EMERY: I have a question for  
21 Dr. Southwell. The striking thing to me about what  
22 you presented with the marketing information was

1 really what wasn't there. And it made me think that  
2 since the industry is so very good at promoting their  
3 products and advertising, that there must be more  
4 research. And I would hypothesize it's done at the  
5 advertising agency or someplace.

6 Now, that wasn't part of what was submitted  
7 in this request, clearly. But is it possible to get  
8 that, or is that outside the scope of what we would  
9 have access to?

10 DR. SOUTHWELL: I think that question's  
11 probably outside my scope of being able to answer.

12 DR. EMERY: Yes. But I mean, would  
13 you -- just given what you know, do you think that  
14 there's probably more out there?

15 DR. SOUTHWELL: I really can't speculate on  
16 that, unfortunately, or for better or worse.

17 DR. EMERY: Is it possible to get other  
18 information about their marketing studies?

19 DR. EVANS: We had asked for specific  
20 information in the 904(b) letter, and that's what  
21 they turned in to us. So it was sort of a broad  
22 overview. It wasn't very -- it was actually

1 mentioned in one of her slides, slide 4. We asked  
2 for marketing research, marketing practices, and  
3 marketing effectiveness. And based on that, what we  
4 asked for, that's what they turned in, that RTI  
5 analyzed.

6 DR. EMERY: Okay. Thanks.

7 DR. SAMET: Neal?

8 DR. BENOWITZ: I'm just curious. Did you  
9 look to see how many documents were available on  
10 public document archives of the ones that were  
11 submitted?

12 DR. SOUTHWELL: That's a good question. In  
13 our particular category, and I think in some of the  
14 other categories of documents, there were publicly  
15 available articles, for example, that were as part of  
16 that. In our particular group, I think relatively  
17 little of these would be available publicly. These  
18 seem to be internal documents.

19 DR. BENOWITZ: I raise that because for the  
20 menthol report, it was useful that there were some  
21 academic centers that analyzed and published the  
22 document information. And if these documents were

1 available, that would be something that would be  
2 useful, I think, to be done, so that there's public  
3 understanding of --

4 DR. SOUTHWELL: Certainly there has been some  
5 work to take a look at patterns in advertising, for  
6 example, obviously that are publicly available. And  
7 that's starting to emerge, I think, in various  
8 academic centers as these -- as there's a track  
9 record and availability of that content.

10 Insofar as intent can be gleaned from that,  
11 and certainly a description of various strategies  
12 that are used and employed in magazine ads, for  
13 example, that's something that the people are  
14 starting to track.

15 DR. SAMET: Ellen?

16 DR. PETERS: This is a follow up to what  
17 Dr. Emery was saying. There's sort of a strange lack  
18 of perceived benefit for this product that's  
19 documented, in my opinion. The public literature  
20 could possibly underestimate the perceived benefit of  
21 the product due to the packaging's not there before  
22 they've experienced the product, possibly. And this

1 is -- I'm speculating on this. The decision context  
2 isn't there. So the context in which they might  
3 experience the product can also influence the  
4 experience of that product.

5 It could be, based on what you're saying just  
6 a little bit ago, that maybe there are some other  
7 questions that could be asked if all of those  
8 perceived benefits are really short-term, like, I  
9 just want to curb my craving temporarily. And there  
10 are some other short-term benefits that were  
11 mentioned.

12 But even in the industry documents that you  
13 reviewed, and maybe I missed it, but the benefits  
14 appear to be short-term, that focus on dissolvables  
15 curbing craving temporarily, the hand to mouth  
16 activity. But based on what you've seen, do  
17 consumers like these products? How do they feel  
18 about the products?

19 DR. SOUTHWELL: I think it probably would be  
20 a slight mischaracterization to frame everything in  
21 terms of absolute short-term and immediate benefit  
22 when you consider, for example, something like the



1 value of human relationships and the possibilities  
2 that these products offer for impression management,  
3 for not being the person who's violating the smoking  
4 banner, who's irritating others around them that  
5 don't like smoke.

6 So I think that's certainly a major benefit  
7 that's been discussed. So I think the ongoing social  
8 nature of both product use and those relationships is  
9 certainly a point of emphasis in these documents, and  
10 I certainly think you see that reflected in some of  
11 the marketing approaches.

12 So just a slight departure from what you  
13 said, and I probably didn't do sufficient justice to  
14 that particular idea in this presentation. So thanks  
15 for pointing that out.

16 DR. PETERS: But do products seem to -- do  
17 consumers seem to like the products, based on the  
18 industry documents?

19 DR. SOUTHWELL: That's a very difficult  
20 question to answer in the abstract. There's  
21 certainly plenty of evidence. There seemed to be  
22 sufficient evidence of market demand and desire for

1 the products, that some of the early efforts and  
2 early formative research has seen its way through to  
3 actual product sale and to strategy.

4 So I think that there is certainly quite a  
5 bit of affirmative evidence that there was interest  
6 in these products, I guess if that's -- absolute  
7 liking is sort of a difficult concept. But I think  
8 in terms of agreement that particular advertising  
9 messages were worthwhile, the notion that the  
10 perceived benefits were ones that were of value, I  
11 think there's clear evidence of that in the documents  
12 that we reviewed, anyway.

13 DR. SAMET: Tim?

14 DR. MCAFEE: Yes. Thank you very much. I  
15 just essentially wanted to confirm an impression that  
16 I'm developing based on what you had said that is  
17 again helping to resolve what I think some of us are  
18 perceiving as a bit of a mystery around the niche  
19 that the dissolvable products, as currently  
20 constituted, are trying to fill.

21 Part of the mystery to me is why the  
22 relatively low amounts of nicotine for most of them,

1 to the point at which they're not being very  
2 effective at full-bore urge control. And I think  
3 that's part of it, that we're coming at this from the  
4 perspective of thinking of it.

5 Well, if there were a public health benefit  
6 niche for these, it would be taking current smokers  
7 and migrating them to use of these products as a  
8 replacement for cigarettes, and that clearly, what  
9 I'm gathering from what you got from the documents is  
10 that there is an explanation for this, and that  
11 that's not what they're -- that is not the niche that  
12 they're designed for, being marketed for, et cetera.  
13 But this is more around impression management, which  
14 I would view as a euphemism for how to be able to  
15 keep smoking despite secondhand smoke restrictions  
16 and cultural shifts, but that they're not -- at  
17 least, you're not finding evidence that they're being  
18 designed literally as potential replacement products,  
19 which would explain why they might have lower  
20 nicotine levels.

21 Does that sound right?

22 DR. SOUTHWELL: Certainly across the 260

1 documents that we reviewed, and particularly those  
2 that we reviewed within the last five years, there's  
3 very little discussion of cessation explicitly. And  
4 when the discussion does arise, it's amongst research  
5 participants, and it's not always a positive or  
6 affirmative mention; that often there'll be a notion  
7 that perhaps this isn't something that would be a  
8 replacement, in fact. So yes, I think that's fair.

9 DR. SAMET: Dan?

10 DR. HECK: Yes. I think, to this question  
11 from Dr. Emery and Dr. Peters and others regarding  
12 the relative simplicity of the marketing document  
13 summaries that have been presented, I think we should  
14 remember that under the current regulated regime, the  
15 companies are explicitly severely constrained in  
16 their ability to communicate to consumers information  
17 about relative risk or relative exposure, and also,  
18 explicit information or advice about use in  
19 cessation. So, in the present condition, the  
20 marketing is essentially limited to presenting the  
21 product to existing tobacco users and trying to  
22 encourage trial and acceptance of the product.

1           So perhaps as we proceed forward in these  
2 other areas, with modified risk and the potential, if  
3 there is some, for cessation use -- which has been  
4 of, you know, high interest in the academic research,  
5 but it's not surprising to me that this doesn't find  
6 its way in the marketing interest currently.

7           DR. SAMET: Tim?

8           DR. MCAFEE: Just a quick follow-up. I think  
9 that's a very important point, and I'm just curious.  
10 Whether the tobacco companies would feel constrained  
11 from marketing them as replacement products as  
12 opposed to bridge products, I'm not sure there would  
13 be anything -- you couldn't make a product claim  
14 around cessation in the sense that this was a  
15 cessation aide. But is there really anything that  
16 would keep a tobacco company from marketing it?

17           I actually kind of remember something from an  
18 earlier presentation where R.J. Reynolds actually did  
19 one of its events that actually did seem a little  
20 along that line, where they were doing the -- you'd  
21 get a prize if you switched completely for 30 days or  
22 3 months or something like this.

1           What's the real constraint on pushing it as a  
2 true substitute, as opposed to an augmener?

3           DR. SAMET: I'm not sure that's a Dan  
4 question, in fact.

5           David, were you going to -- did you have a  
6 question or comment on this? I don't know, Dan, if  
7 you want to respond.

8           DR. HECK: Well, I don't know the exact  
9 chronology of that. Certainly I think early on in  
10 the era prior to FDA regulatory oversight, it's  
11 possible that some of those older campaigns may have  
12 touched a little closer to the cessation or even  
13 implying or communicating reduced risk.

14           We did hear in the Swedish situation that the  
15 Swedish population is generally quite better  
16 informed, I think, of the relative exposures for the  
17 traditional product there versus smoking. And I  
18 think we can maybe look forward to the day when the  
19 U.S. consumers are similarly well-informed about the  
20 relative exposures and risks for the different  
21 products.

22           DR. SAMET: Tom?

1 DR. EISSENBERG: Well, actually, I just want  
2 to follow exactly on what was just said. I was  
3 struck yesterday by the Swedish experience,  
4 that -- and again, if I remember correctly, the  
5 transition from smoking to the high-nicotine, high-  
6 withdrawal suppression snus products occurred in the  
7 absence of marketing by the Swedish Match and the  
8 Swedish snus producers. And so its not clear to me  
9 marketing is what's required. It seems that it's  
10 more clear that what's required is the higher  
11 nicotine, higher withdrawal suppression.

12 DR. SAMET: Let me ask, Mark, Arnold, do you  
13 have any questions? Comments?

14 DR. CLANTON: No questions.

15 MR. HAMM: No questions here, either.

16 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

17 Other questions for our panel?

18 [No response.]

19 DR. SAMET: Thank you, then.

20 I think what we'll do is we will break until  
21 3:00 and then begin the open public hearing; and just  
22 a reminder not to discuss things during break.

1 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

2 **Open Public Hearing**

3 DR. SAMET: We're going to go ahead and get  
4 started again with the open public hearing portion of  
5 this meeting. I'm going to read a statement.

6 Both the Food and Drug Administration, the  
7 FDA, and the public believe in a transparent process  
8 for information-gathering and decision-making. To  
9 ensure such transparency at the open public hearing  
10 session of the Advisory Committee meeting, FDA  
11 believes that it is important to understand the  
12 context of an individual's presentation.

13 For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open  
14 public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your  
15 written or oral statement to advise the committee of  
16 any financial relationship that you may have with the  
17 sponsor, its product, and, if known, its direct  
18 competitors. For example, this financial information  
19 may include the sponsor's payment of your travel,  
20 lodging, or other expenses in connection with your  
21 attendance at the meeting.

22 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the beginning



1 of your statement to advise the committee if you do  
2 not have any such financial relationships. If you  
3 choose not to address this issue of financial  
4 relationships at the beginning of your statement, it  
5 will not preclude you from speaking.

6 The FDA and this committee place great  
7 importance on the open public hearing process. The  
8 insights and comments provided can help the agency  
9 and this committee in their consideration of the  
10 issues before them. That said, in many instances and  
11 for many topics there will be a variety of opinions.

12 One of our goals today is for the open public  
13 hearing to be conducted in a fair and open way, where  
14 every participant is listened to carefully and  
15 treated with dignity, courtesy, and respect.  
16 Therefore, please speak only when recognized by the  
17 chair. Thank you for your cooperation.

18 Caryn is going to give the speakers  
19 instructions on how the timing will work.

20 MS. COHEN: We have a very full session  
21 today. And as all the speakers know, you're going to  
22 have three minutes. After two minutes, when you have

1 one minute left, the yellow light will go on and you  
2 will hear one beep. When your time is up, the red  
3 light will go on, you'll hear two beeps, and your  
4 microphone will be turned off. So just preparing  
5 everybody.

6 DR. SAMET: And we'll invite the committee  
7 after each presentation to see if there are questions  
8 or comments. That is in addition to the three  
9 minutes. I guess we have speakers that are in some  
10 sort of random order. They know their order. Right.

11 Our first speaker is Andrew Wolford. Please  
12 go ahead.

13 MR. WOLFORD: I started smoking at the age of  
14 14 as a freshman in high school. What started as a  
15 social activity quickly turned to something that  
16 would control my life for nearly 21 years.

17 During those 21 years, I chose to attempt  
18 quitting multiple times, and unfortunately, multiple  
19 times I failed. I tried to quit cold turkey. That  
20 lasted about a day, maybe a day and a half. I used  
21 nicotine gums, lozenges, patches, snus, even  
22 hypnotherapy. All of them had their different levels

1 of success, but nothing ever lasted long-term. The  
2 desire to quit smoking was there. However, the  
3 physical needs as well as the habitual needs were  
4 just too strong for me to break.

5 The multiple attempts spanned the course of  
6 those 21 years. The longest period I was smoke-free  
7 was maybe three or four months. They were a  
8 continuous struggle, and my life seemed easier as a  
9 smoker. It was less hassle, for lack of a better  
10 term.

11 I've now been smoke-free for over 10 months  
12 because of electronic cigarettes. I chose to use  
13 that as my form of reduced risk for my nicotine  
14 intake. Since I've stopped smoking, I breathe  
15 easier. I snore less at night. I sleep better. My  
16 blood pressure has dropped. I've never felt better  
17 in my life.

18 Now, while I chose electronic cigarettes, I  
19 firmly believe that any alternative source for  
20 reduced risk for nicotine intake is a better method  
21 than combusted tobacco for anybody who wants to  
22 continue their use of nicotine or can't do without.

1           For smokers who find quitting nicotine  
2 altogether too hard, I feel we should not limit the  
3 amount of alternative methods for replacing how we  
4 get our nicotine. Dissolvable tobacco products are  
5 affordable and are helping to keep many smokers off  
6 cigarettes.

7           I feel the FDA needs to make sure that these  
8 products are other alternative methods for nicotine  
9 intake are kept available as an alternative for  
10 nicotine intake.

11           DR. SAMET: Thank you.

12           Questions or comments from the committee?  
13 Patricia?

14           DR. HENDERSON: Have you used any dissolvable  
15 products for --

16           MR. WOLFORD: I did. I used snus. It just  
17 wasn't for me. I didn't like the flavorings, is more  
18 what it was. And I don't like the smell of smoke  
19 now. I've never wanted to go back after that. And  
20 that was the main quit. I don't mind nicotine. I  
21 enjoy the nicotine feeling. It's relaxing. But I  
22 find the e-cigarette provides more of a habitual need

1 for me than all the other methods that I tried.

2 But I did try snus, and it just -- it wasn't  
3 for me. But I had no problems with it.

4 DR. SAMET: Thank you. And Mark and Arnold,  
5 I'll just ask, if you want to comment, just speak up  
6 and we'll get you in.

7 Thank you, Mr. Wolford.

8 MR. WOLFORD: Thank you.

9 DR. SAMET: Next, Gregory Conley.

10 MR. CONLEY: Hi. My name is Gregory Conley.  
11 I recently graduated from Rutgers University in New  
12 Jersey with a JD MBA, and I have been smoke-free  
13 thanks to electronic cigarettes, Swedish snus, and  
14 recently, dissolvable tobacco of various sorts,  
15 including Skoal sticks and the Camel dissolvables as  
16 well as Ariva, since August 10th of 2010.

17 I am here to strongly urge you to look  
18 honestly and intelligently at the dissolvable tobacco  
19 issue and notice and note that this product, there is  
20 no evidence before you that suggests that it is not,  
21 like Swedish snus, 98 to 99 percent less harmful than  
22 smoking. And there are a couple points that I would

1 like to make.

2 The first is that please remember that under  
3 Judge Leon's ruling about e-cigarettes, which was  
4 upheld by the D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals, GSK  
5 tomorrow is free to take its dissolvable lozenge and  
6 market it as a tobacco product. And they can say,  
7 use it as long as you wish.

8 So I want to encourage you, as Bill Godshall  
9 pointed out in his testimony, when you are writing  
10 your report, consider the fact if GSK decides to  
11 market its dissolvable lozenge for long-term use as a  
12 tobacco product, is the population health effects and  
13 the individual health effects going to be any  
14 different from Ariva, Camel, Skoal, and Marlboro  
15 products already available on the market?

16 Furthermore, I want to caution the panel not  
17 to cherry-pick its data. Some people that have given  
18 presentations before TPSAC -- today, yesterday,  
19 previous meetings -- seem to look for the worst data.  
20 And at all these meetings, I've never heard anyone  
21 bring up Bill Godshall's testimony.

22 For me, reading the various testimonies that

1 Godshall has submitted has been an educational  
2 experience. He puts a lot of time into those, and  
3 there's a lot of data in there that was not  
4 discussed, including the question that was brought up  
5 earlier today about off-label use of NRT.

6 If you actually look at some of his old  
7 testimony -- I believe including the testimony  
8 submitted for today's meeting -- you'll see that I  
9 believe it's something like 95 percent of NRT use is  
10 off-label because the minute you start using a  
11 cigarette, you are using NRT off-label because the  
12 label specifically says do not use this in  
13 conjunction with a tobacco product.

14 With 45 seconds left, my remaining point is,  
15 thankfully, there has not been much here today  
16 talking about this product as candy. But  
17 unfortunately, some of the groups who are represented  
18 by reps on the panel, they frequently go out to the  
19 media and they inaccurately describe this product as  
20 candy.

21 I want to encourage those groups not to do  
22 this. You are just asking for youth to see this

1 product as candy and to give you the data about  
2 poisonings that it seems that some people really want  
3 to happen.

4 So in conclusion, please, you have the data  
5 in front of you that shows dissolvable tobacco 98 to  
6 99 percent less harmful. So please, use it, consider  
7 it, and write a legitimate report. Thank you.

8 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

9 Questions or comments for the speaker?

10 [No response.]

11 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

12 Next, Chris Proctor, affiliated with British  
13 American Tobacco.

14 DR. PROCTOR: Thank you. Good afternoon.  
15 I'm Chris Proctor. I'm the chief scientific officer  
16 for British American Tobacco.

17 I just wanted to share with you an experience  
18 that we've had trying to bring smokeless tobacco  
19 products to various markets, not in the U.S. but in  
20 other countries, and the kind of barriers that you  
21 might experience, or we've certainly found, in doing  
22 that.



1           To start out, I should say -- and I do  
2 recommend a report by the Royal College of Physicians  
3 that was published in 2007 which evaluates the health  
4 effects of smokeless tobacco, and clearly determines  
5 that snus use is substantially less harmful than  
6 cigarette smoking, and really quite a good report to  
7 have a look at.

8           Because of that, we've done quite a lot of  
9 science related to, particularly, snus. We looked at  
10 chemical characterization, toxicology studies, and  
11 we've done some consumption studies, all of which are  
12 either in the peer-reviewed literature or being  
13 submitted to the peer-reviewed literature.

14           Because of the potential of snus for tobacco  
15 harm reduction, we tried to see if smokers would  
16 substitute for cigarette smoking to snus in three  
17 countries, in Canada, in South Africa, and in Japan.  
18 What we found through those experiences were, there  
19 are considerable barriers for that substitution.

20           There are barriers in terms of the behavior  
21 that is involved in the product use. There are  
22 barriers in terms of just what taste and flavor comes

1 with the products. There are barriers in terms of  
2 male and female use, certainly with snus. And  
3 there's barriers in terms of understanding.

4 One of the challenges that we really faced in  
5 doing this was to try and get the regulatory and the  
6 scientific and public health community behind the  
7 initiative, to get smokers, obviously, to quit in the  
8 first place, but if they would not quit, to  
9 substitute to something which is substantially less  
10 risky. And those barriers we were unable to overcome  
11 in any of those three companies.

12 So simply as a sharing of information to that  
13 committee, that's what we found. Smokers aren't  
14 necessarily going to adopt these products. They are  
15 quite different in their form and in their taste.  
16 And that adoption will require a broad church of  
17 alliances, I think -- tobacco companies, yes, but  
18 also the regulator and the public health  
19 authorities -- to get behind those products, to have  
20 them as a proper substitution, and then hopefully get  
21 tobacco harm reduction.

22 Thank you.

1 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

2 Questions? Tom?

3 DR. EISSENBERG: Yes. I wonder if you can  
4 tell me what you make of the statement that we heard  
5 yesterday from Swedish Match that the transition for  
6 many Swedish smokers to complete snus use occurred in  
7 the absence of marketing, and it seemed like,  
8 therefore, in the absence of any governmental  
9 message.

10 DR. PROCTOR: I'm not sure it would be in the  
11 absence of a governmental message. Swedish snus is  
12 very well know in Sweden. I think some of the  
13 evolution from cigarettes to snus was cultural;  
14 either people were following what was a lower  
15 socioeconomic behavior deliberately because they  
16 wanted to support that, but also it's very well known  
17 in Sweden that snus is less harmful than cigarette  
18 smoking.

19 Where we tried to look at this, certainly in  
20 Canada -- Health Canada has statistics on this -- and  
21 in South Africa, we found that people assumed that  
22 snus was as dangerous or more risky than cigarette

1 smoking. So in the absence of that communication,  
2 which I think probably was there in Sweden, it's  
3 quite hard to get people to evolve.

4 DR. SAMET: Anyone -- Patricia?

5 DR. HENDERSON: Did any of your work in  
6 Canada or -- did you say Australia?

7 DR. PROCTOR: No, South Africa and Japan.

8 DR. HENDERSON: South Africa -- primarily in  
9 Canada revolve among aborigines?

10 DR. PROCTOR: Native Canadians? No. Well,  
11 we tried to work with Health Canada on how we would  
12 present this, but it was mainly through stores trying  
13 to get people to adopt in that way.

14 We did media. In fact, I turned up in  
15 Ottawa, the seat of government in Canada, to give  
16 press statements about what the potential for snus  
17 would be in tobacco harm reduction, but actually, no  
18 one turned up from the government and I presented to  
19 an empty press room.

20 So it was really very, very hard to get an  
21 engagement, possibly because, unlike in the U.S.,  
22 there isn't that agency that's there to kind of

1 capture the feelings and there to express those to  
2 the public.

3 DR. SAMET: Neal?

4 DR. BENOWITZ: I assume from what you were  
5 saying that the goal of these was harm reduction, to  
6 reduce smoking, that was the goal of this --

7 DR. PROCTOR: Yes. We're assuming that for  
8 snus or any smokeless tobacco product to be  
9 harm-reduced, it has to be a complete substitution  
10 from cigarette smoking to that product.

11 DR. BENOWITZ: Can we get copies of reports  
12 or summaries of these studies?

13 DR. PROCTOR: Yes. There are quite a few of  
14 them on bat-science.com, on my website. We presented  
15 some at the Scientific Society for Research on  
16 Nicotine and Tobacco, and we're in the midst of  
17 reporting it. So where the data is of quality  
18 publication, we're publishing them. I'm very happy  
19 to send you in some data on that.

20 DR. BENOWITZ: Yes. Or I think the abstracts  
21 would be useful, too.

22 DR. PROCTOR: Yes. I can easily do that.

1 DR. SAMET: Ellen?

2 DR. PETERS: You mentioned that the perceived  
3 risks differ cross countries. What are the perceived  
4 benefits of these products? Why do people use them?  
5 And does that differ across countries, too?

6 DR. PROCTOR: Yes. We looked at South Africa  
7 where all tobacco really is very rarely used. And so  
8 if anything, there are negative connotations to them.  
9 The same would be true in Canada.

10 In Japan, the benefit would be a social one,  
11 very much so. The Japanese culture is very  
12 courteous, and so to switch from smoking to something  
13 which didn't involve smoke would be a culturally  
14 beneficial thing.

15 In persuading the benefits -- I mean, you can  
16 talk about the health risks, but without a public  
17 health support discussing the health risks, you can't  
18 do that in marketing or communication from a tobacco  
19 community. It has to be a broader church of  
20 communication that allows people to see the context  
21 of these products and what potential benefits they do  
22 have.

1 DR. SAMET: Okay. Thank you.

2 Next presenter is Bill Godshall from  
3 SmokeFree Pennsylvania.

4 MR. GODSHALL: Hi. I'm Bill Godshall,  
5 founder and executive director of SmokeFree  
6 Pennsylvania. Since 1990, we've advocated local,  
7 state, and federal policies to reduce indoor tobacco  
8 smoke pollution, reduce tobacco marketing to youth,  
9 increase cigarette tax rates. And in 2007 I  
10 convinced Senator Mike Enzi to amend the Tobacco  
11 Control Act to require picture warnings on all  
12 cigarette packs.

13 For disclosure, neither SmokeFree  
14 Pennsylvania nor I have ever received any funding  
15 from any tobacco, drug, or e-cigarette company, nor  
16 the FDA.

17 I urge TPSAC members to carefully review the  
18 hundred pages of written comments I submitted  
19 evaluating hundreds of studies and other evidence  
20 finding smoke-free tobacco products are about  
21 99 percent less hazardous than cigarettes, and that  
22 several million smokers in the United States have

1 already quit smoking cigarettes by switching to  
2 smoke-free alternatives, which is more than have quit  
3 by switching in Sweden.

4           Since more than 99 percent of all tobacco-  
5 attributable deaths in the United States are caused  
6 by tobacco smoke, it is vitally important that  
7 TPSAC's report on dissolvables acknowledge the  
8 exponential differences of risk between cigarettes  
9 and smoke-free tobacco products.

10           Smokers have a human right to be truthfully  
11 informed that smoke-free products are far less  
12 hazardous alternatives to cigarettes. Consistently,  
13 health agencies have an ethical duty to truthfully  
14 inform smokers that smoke-free alternatives are far  
15 less hazardous than cigarettes.

16           Since several million smokers in the U.S.  
17 have already switched to smoke-free tobacco  
18 alternatives, it's mathematically impossible for  
19 smoke-free tobacco products to increase tobacco-  
20 attributable mortality, even if every American begins  
21 using dissolvables or other smoke-free products.

22           Dissolvable products are target-marketed to



1 smokers as alternatives to cigarettes. Most new  
2 users of smoke-free products are adult smokers, and  
3 smoke-free products pose no risk to nonsmokers. On a  
4 scale of mortality risk from 1 to 100, where NRT  
5 products are a 1 and cigarettes are 100, all smoke-  
6 free tobacco products sold in the U.S. and Sweden  
7 appear to be below 2.

8 Smoke-free tobacco products and NRT products  
9 have very similar health/safety risk/benefit  
10 profiles. Unfortunately, the FDA has falsely stated  
11 to date, "No tobacco products have been  
12 scientifically proven to reduce risk of tobacco-  
13 related diseases, improve safety, or cause less harm  
14 than other tobacco products." That's a lie.

15 In 2009, the FDA misrepresented its own  
16 lab test findings on e-cigarettes to scare the  
17 public, and falsely claimed that the products were  
18 also target-marketed to youth. Those and other false  
19 and misleading claims are still on FDA's website.

20 In preparing for the meetings in July and  
21 this week, the FDA instructed TPSAC to focus and  
22 report on dozens of nonexistent, minuscule, and

1 hypothetical risks or dissolvable products, but not  
2 to consider the health benefits that occur every time  
3 a smoker consumes a dissolvable product instead of a  
4 cigarette.

5 It was wrong for cigarette companies to  
6 mislead the public about the risks of cigarettes for  
7 decades, but it's far worse when public health  
8 agencies knowingly misrepresent the comparable risk  
9 of cigarettes and noncombustible tobacco products.  
10 Human rights, ethics, science, and public health must  
11 not be compromised by abstinence-only policies and  
12 anti-tobacco --

13 [Microphone timed out.]

14 DR. SAMET: Questions? Neal?

15 DR. BENOWITZ: You said that hundreds of  
16 thousands of people have quit smoking --

17 DR. SAMET: You'd better speak into the  
18 microphone, please.

19 DR. BENOWITZ: Sorry. I think you made --

20 MR. GODSHALL: Several million.

21 DR. BENOWITZ: Right. I haven't had a chance  
22 to read your report. But what data do you have on

1       dissolvables, and where does that data come from?

2               MR. GODSHALL:  Almost every study that was  
3       presented here was also cited in my study --

4               DR. BENOWITZ:  No, no, no.  Specifically with  
5       respect to people have quit smoking using dissolvable  
6       products; where does that come from?

7               MR. GODSHALL:  My testimony said that several  
8       million people, American smokers, have quit by  
9       substituting smoke-free tobacco products.

10              DR. BENOWITZ:  Right.

11              MR. GODSHALL:  Some of them -- and none of  
12       them are on dissolvables.  That's just the newest of  
13       many products coming down the line.

14              DR. BENOWITZ:  Right.  But I just wanted to  
15       know about dissolvables.  Thanks.

16              DR. SAMET:  Tom?

17              DR. EISSENBERG:  If I understood correctly,  
18       you said all smoke-free tobacco products are a 2 or  
19       below?  Is that correct, in your continuum of risk?

20              MR. GODSHALL:  Yes.  The ones that are sold  
21       in America, yes.  I acknowledge that some of the  
22       Asian and African smokeless tobacco products are

1 probably higher.

2 DR. EISSENBERG: So I'm looking at some  
3 of the data from Dr. Stepanov, looking at just  
4 nitrosamine content for Ariva and then, say,  
5 Copenhagen long cut. And there's an order of  
6 magnitude difference in nitrosamine content. But you  
7 would still say that they're equivalent in terms of  
8 risk?

9 MR. GODSHALL: The epidemiology studies do  
10 not back up and verify this theory that the more  
11 nitrosamines that are in a product, the more  
12 carcinogenic it is. That's just not found in the  
13 epidemiology.

14 American smokeless tobacco  
15 products -- chewing tobacco, Copenhagen -- they may  
16 have higher nitrosamine levels, but even the  
17 epidemiology studies find that they're 99 percent  
18 less hazardous than cigarettes in terms of mortality  
19 risk.

20 DR. SAMET: Patricia?

21 DR. HENDERSON: We were presented with data  
22 for high school and middle school students trying or

1 experimenting with dissolvables. What is your -- I  
2 guess your knowledge on that?

3 MR. GODSHALL: Well, 20 years ago I  
4 campaigned for the Synar amendment to get enacted  
5 through Congress that required all 50 states to start  
6 cracking down on sales of tobacco products to minors.  
7 So we have 50 state laws that ban the sale of tobacco  
8 products to minors. The 1998 Master Settlement  
9 Agreement banned any tobacco company that was a  
10 signatory from marketing to kids. And the Tobacco  
11 Control Act bans tobacco sales to minors.

12 So this whole notion that minors are using  
13 these products is just coming from people who are the  
14 abstinence-only prohibitionists. Where's the data?  
15 Where are the kids that are using these products, and  
16 who's selling them?

17 If the Indiana Health Department has a  
18 problem with it, well, the Indiana Health Department  
19 should look at itself in the mirror because they're  
20 responsible for enforcing the Indiana state law that  
21 bans the sale of tobacco to minors. And if Indiana  
22 retailers are selling dissolvables to minors, Indiana

1 Health Department should start enforcing its law, not  
2 blame R.J. Reynolds.

3 DR. SAMET: Tim?

4 DR. MCAFEE: Well, I have a genuine question  
5 for trying to understand your world view around this.  
6 You're sort of casting a lot of aspersions that  
7 people in public health are intentionally lying and  
8 don't really believe what they're saying.

9 I think, in most of these meetings, we've  
10 been pretty straightforward, most of the people,  
11 about acknowledging the fact that the individual risk  
12 of somebody who only uses a smokeless product is less  
13 than -- markedly less than a combustible. There  
14 might be debate as to whether it's 2 percent or  
15 10 percent. But I actually don't think there's as  
16 much dispute as you're claiming.

17 The main -- hold on -- the issue that I  
18 didn't hear you say a word about, and I'm curious how  
19 you respond to, is that the biggest concern is the  
20 effect -- that the reality is that most smokeless  
21 products in the U.S. are not used -- you're claiming  
22 millions of people have switched to these and thereby

1 quit using combustible. But the reality is, based on  
2 surveillance data, that the majority of people that  
3 are using smokeless products are also using  
4 combustible products, and that we're seeing upticks  
5 in the use of smokeless products with -- so I just  
6 don't understand other than continued investigation,  
7 surveillance, limitations on how things are marketed,  
8 et cetera, how you're just dismissing the idea that  
9 it's a genuine concern -- and there may be  
10 answers -- but that these could in certain instances  
11 perpetuate the use of combustible products rather  
12 than eradicate them, unless we are careful.

13 MR. GODSHALL: I don't understand this  
14 perpetuation of smoking. It makes no sense. These  
15 products are alternatives. Every time a smoker uses  
16 a smoke-free alternative instead of a cigarette,  
17 they're benefitting their health.

18 DR. MCAFEE: Well, hold on a second. I mean,  
19 there's a huge cohort data coming out of Scandinavia  
20 in the last five years looking at tens of thousands  
21 of people, where the benefits, particularly to adults  
22 that are regular smokers, of cutting down because

1 they're using smokeless products, is not nearly as  
2 exciting as we would like it to be.

3 So I don't think the one-to-one substitution  
4 that just -- if instead of smoking 19 --

5 MR. GODSHALL: Well, there's been dozens of  
6 other studies that find there's a dose-response rate.  
7 People who smoke two packs a day are at a greater  
8 risk of lung cancer, heart disease, and emphysema  
9 than are people that are smoking a half pack a day.  
10 And for people to say, oh, no, don't cut back; just  
11 keep smoking those two packs a day because if you cut  
12 back to five cigarettes a day, it's not going to help  
13 your health, that's outrageous.

14 DR. MCAFEE: So what you're saying is we  
15 should just dismiss the recent cohort studies that  
16 suggest that that's in fact not the case; it's not a  
17 one-to-one correspondence?

18 MR. GODSHALL: Well, I think you should be  
19 careful looking at any study published by Karolinska  
20 that's in Sweden because they're notorious  
21 for -- they're abstinence-only prohibitionists. They  
22 oppose snus use in Sweden. They acknowledge that a



1 fourth of all Swedish smoking men have quit smoking  
2 by switching to snus, and yet they're calling for it  
3 to be banned.

4 So I really have a concern about some of the  
5 research that's being done. It's junk science, and  
6 I'm very concerned. And I think you should really  
7 look. And look at the whole body of evidence. Don't  
8 just cherry-pick the data; oh, here's one that has a  
9 really high number, so let's put that up on the slide  
10 and ignore all the rest of the data; even though the  
11 other 30 studies found completely different, we won't  
12 talk about them because they don't make a news  
13 headline.

14 DR. SAMET: Okay. I think you've responded  
15 to Tim's question.

16 Any other questions?

17 [No response.]

18 DR. SAMET: Thank you. And just as a matter  
19 of clarification, in terms of the charge to TPSAC,  
20 for this report it's very clear where it is. It sits  
21 within Act. And there are no instructions from FDA  
22 to this committee; they're instructions from Congress

1 to this committee.

2 Our next speaker is Gilbert Ross from the  
3 American Council on Science and Health.

4 DR. ROSS: Hi. Thank you.

5 It's predicted that one billion people  
6 worldwide will die of cigarette smoking during the  
7 course of this century. I think that's an issue that  
8 we have to confront head-on.

9 There's never been a randomized controlled  
10 trial showing that cigarettes cause cancer or heart  
11 disease. All of that data has been accumulated on an  
12 observational basis, not interventional. There will  
13 never be such an interventional study, of course.

14 The data from Sweden, and from Norway now,  
15 clearly indicates that the use of smokeless tobacco  
16 in the form of snus has led Sweden to become the  
17 country with the lowest rates of cigarette-related  
18 disease and the lowest rates of smoking, not a  
19 coincidence. These data have to be taken into  
20 account by this committee and by the FDA. The Family  
21 Smoking Prevention and Tobacco Control Act gives the  
22 FDA, I think, some flexibility to take these data

1 into account when arriving at their conclusion.

2 The 45 million addicted adult smokers in this  
3 country deserve to be told a simple truth. In  
4 Sweden, the government doesn't have to tell them the  
5 truth. Everybody knows. Tobacco companies don't  
6 have to market their product as a cessation aid or  
7 beneficial for health or anything. Consumers do that  
8 on their own.

9 In our country, the government says there's  
10 no safe alternative to smoking so there's no safe  
11 tobacco product. Now that's, of course, technically  
12 true, but it's a disservice. It's misleading. If  
13 the government, including the FDA, the CDC, the NIH,  
14 simply told the truth about the relative risks of  
15 noncombustible products, including smokeless tobacco,  
16 dissolvables, e-cigarettes, simply said that these  
17 products are much, much less hazardous to your health  
18 than smoking, consumers would make their own  
19 decisions. Tobacco companies wouldn't have to market  
20 it as this or be banned from marketing it as this or  
21 the other.

22 We all remember the behavior of the cigarette

1 manufacturers in the 20th century. It was a  
2 pervasive manipulation and cynical misleading and  
3 suppression of science. We now have to come to the  
4 21st century and get over it. The tobacco companies  
5 are heading towards reduced risk products, and I  
6 think that our government should simply acknowledge  
7 the fact that these products are 1/100th,  
8 approximately -- or if it's 2/100th. There are no  
9 studies on dissolvables. There's no studies on  
10 e-cigarettes. There are no randomized controls  
11 studies on smokeless tobacco. We have to use the  
12 data we have.

13 Consider the 450,000 Americans who die every  
14 year of preventable premature death from cigarette  
15 smoking, and be flexible in your messages to the  
16 American smoker. Simply acknowledge the truth, and I  
17 think the public will vote with their feet.

18 Thank you.

19 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

20 Questions? Comments?

21 [No response.]

22 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

1           Our next speaker is Scott Ramminger from the  
2 American Wholesale Marketers Association.

3 Mr. Ramminger.

4           MR. RAMMINGER: Good afternoon. I'm Scott  
5 Ramminger. I'm president of the American Wholesale  
6 Marketers Association, a trade association in  
7 Washington, D.C. that represents distributors  
8 primarily to convenience stores, and one of the  
9 products they do distribute, or one of the product  
10 categories, is tobacco.

11           From our perspective, the issue is fairly  
12 simple. These dissolvable products are tobacco  
13 products. They are sold behind the counter in a non-  
14 self-service environment. They carry the same health  
15 warnings as other tobacco products and are taxed the  
16 same way other tobacco products are.

17           Like cigarettes and other tobacco products,  
18 the sale of these dissolvable products are age-  
19 restricted, something we strongly support, and  
20 require proof of age before they can be purchased.

21           We do, as an organization, support the  
22 development of lower-risk tobacco products such as

1       dissolvable tobacco products. And as managers of the  
2       Coalition for Responsible Tobacco Retailing and  
3       participants on the board of directors of that  
4       organization, we strongly work to make sure that  
5       people underage cannot purchase these or any other  
6       tobacco products. We are committed to ensuring that  
7       tobacco products remain out of the hands of minors.

8               These dissolvable tobacco products should be  
9       treated exactly the same anyway that other tobacco  
10       products are in terms of access restrictions and age  
11       restrictions. And we believe that adults should have  
12       the ability to acquire these products and to choose  
13       them instead of cigarettes or other products that are  
14       smoked.

15               That concludes my testimony. Thank you very  
16       much.

17               DR. SAMET: Thank you.

18               Questions? Comments?

19               [No response.]

20               DR. SAMET: Thank you.

21               Our next speaker is Scott Ballin.

22               MR. BALLIN: Good afternoon, everybody. I'm

1 here on behalf of myself. Many of you know me for  
2 being a big advocate these days for engagement and  
3 dialogue. And so I think this committee is doing a  
4 fabulous job in making progress in doing that. My  
5 comments are going to be pretty general.

6 Over the last five years, I've seen a great  
7 deal of change, and I actually think we're in a very  
8 new era that people are trying to get comfortable  
9 with about how we should be approaching the  
10 regulation, and not to just tobacco but also  
11 nicotine. We need a more consistent environment for  
12 regulating nicotine products, smokeless products,  
13 dissolvables, and tobacco products, cigarette  
14 products.

15 We need to start thinking in terms of giving  
16 consumers and the public better and more accurate  
17 information that will allow them to understand the  
18 differing risks, relative risks, and the intended  
19 uses of the various products that are out there,  
20 whether it be NRT, MRTPs, noncombustible products, or  
21 combustible cigarettes. People don't understand.  
22 There's not enough information to give them an

1 understanding of what these products are.

2 I also think we need to get away from the use  
3 of the word "tobacco," quite frankly, because all  
4 tobacco products are not created equal, and it was  
5 mentioned that if -- I would suggest that if an NRT  
6 product doesn't make a therapeutic claim, it could be  
7 classified as a tobacco product because the nicotine  
8 in that product is derived from tobacco, which is the  
9 definition of tobacco product.

10 To move forward, we've also got to get away  
11 from the distrust of the industry and put that aside.  
12 We've got to have more engagement. We've got to talk  
13 about what a product is and what it isn't, less on  
14 who manufactures it. I could develop an MRTP, and am  
15 I tobacco company because I came up with a novel new  
16 product? We've got to change our definitions of how  
17 we have looked at this issue for the last 20, 30  
18 years.

19 In this new era of regulatory oversight, this  
20 committee, the FDA, and the private sector has a  
21 responsibility and an opportunity to serve the public  
22 objectives by doing just that. We don't live in a



1 risk-free society. We've got all kinds of things out  
2 there, and we deal with them as they come up. This  
3 committee should look at other centers within the FDA  
4 to determine whether they can be helpful in helping  
5 you do the work that you do.

6 So let's be careful about throwing the baby  
7 out with the bath water, and begin focusing our  
8 attention on developing a more uniform and consistent  
9 regulatory policy. If there are problems that need  
10 to be addressed, let's address them. If there are  
11 labeling issues and packaging issues and other  
12 things, let's get them on the table and find out the  
13 best way to enforce those things so that the public  
14 is served in the right manner.

15 Thank you.

16 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

17 Questions or comments?

18 [No response.]

19 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

20 Our next speaker is Jeff Stier from the  
21 National Center for Public Policy research.

22 MR. STIER: Thank you, and thanks to the

1 committee for taking not only the comments that I'm  
2 making very seriously, but I think it says a lot that  
3 the committee is not only having a public comment  
4 period, which may be required, but I think the  
5 attention and the questions that are being asked  
6 tells me that the committee takes seriously its role,  
7 not only in reviewing some of the proposals that have  
8 been before it and the testimony before it from panel  
9 members and experts, but from the public comment  
10 period.

11 I think some of the things that we heard  
12 today from all the people that have come out here, I  
13 think, speak to the importance of this issue to  
14 people across a spectrum. And if I could just take  
15 some of my time to help -- and I think Scott did some  
16 of this -- but to help kind of bring the tone down a  
17 little bit from an accusatory, attacking role that  
18 sometimes kind of bubbles up because everyone  
19 appropriately feels passionately about these issues,  
20 whether it's tobacco harm reduction proponents like  
21 myself, or some people who don't necessarily see all  
22 the benefits, weighing both sides to allowing

1 consumers to see the benefits of switching, of using  
2 lower-risk products.

3 If we can just take a moment to lower the  
4 rhetoric and recognize that I think we're all here to  
5 benefit the public health, and yes, where obviously  
6 there are some competing points of view here. But I  
7 think at the end of the day, the committee  
8 recognizes -- actually, some of the vocal people that  
9 have given of their time to speak today, all believe  
10 that we need to reduce the risk relating from  
11 tobacco. I think if that could be a common ground,  
12 we get there.

13 At the end of the day, there's going to be a  
14 point in time when -- and I recognize that TPSAC's  
15 role is limited here on dissolvables, and that FDA  
16 will eventually have to make recommendations, but at  
17 the end of the day, the report that this committee  
18 writes will influence FDA, and FDA will eventually  
19 have rules. And those rules will affect consumers  
20 who are making decisions, not only about whether to  
21 use tobacco at all, but how to get off of tobacco.  
22 We've seen the people here that have used

1 e-cigarettes. I think that's very powerful testimony  
2 that isn't always being captured in all of the  
3 studies.

4 So I thank the committee for taking this  
5 issue seriously, recognizing that this is a very  
6 fast-moving area where; if we're focused on  
7 dissolvables -- and some of the questions have  
8 appropriately redirected back to  
9 dissolvables -- recognize, where will we be in five  
10 years when we actually have rules in place and people  
11 are making decisions in the real world based on  
12 limited data, how can we do best to protect public  
13 health?

14 So thank you for your time.

15 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

16 Questions? Patricia?

17 DR. HENDERSON: We're charged not only to  
18 look at public health but specifically to look at  
19 children and the impact that this has on children.

20 What is your stance on that? Because you're  
21 just mainly talking about adults right now.

22 MR. STIER: And absolutely it's appropriate

1       that the committee looks at children and the children  
2       who are making choices about what products to use,  
3       whether they be cigarettes -- I'd like to see nobody  
4       ever smoking cigarettes and nobody ever using  
5       dissolvable tobacco, but we live in a world where  
6       kids make stupid choices. I think that's -- I don't  
7       know. Is there a study on that? Kids make stupid  
8       choices, and we want those choices to be based on the  
9       best available information.

10               I don't want kids to start using dissolvable  
11       tobacco products. But my concern is that if kids  
12       begin using cigarettes and those kids never have  
13       accurate scientific information about lower-risk  
14       products, where will they be when they're adult?  
15       What choices will they be making when they're already  
16       addicted to nicotine?

17               Thank you.

18               DR. SAMET: Patricia?

19               DR. HENDERSON: Just to follow up on that,  
20       and do you think the industry is ready to move in  
21       that direction? Because based on the information  
22       that we have, it's not going that direction, at least

1 based on the industry's document.

2 MR. STIER: Well, ultimately it's not up to  
3 the industry because the law requires that FDA come  
4 up with rulemakings and guidance for that. So I  
5 think it's important that we take into account  
6 children's health. At the end of the day, it's going  
7 to be FDA that decides. But I think FDA has an  
8 obligation to children to make sure that the  
9 information that the agency provides, and allows  
10 industry to provide to adults, be based on scientific  
11 information. And rather than be concerned about  
12 only, will kids ever think -- because what's going on  
13 here, I think what the question is, a fair question  
14 is, what might happen if kids think dissolvable is  
15 not so harmful?

16 It's a fair question to ask. But you have to  
17 balance allowing scientifically accurate information  
18 about risky products to be compared to other risky  
19 products. And if we're interested in protecting  
20 kids, we also have to allow for the availability of  
21 accurate information to kids on lower-risk products  
22 and not just say, as has been said by some before,

1 that all tobacco products are harmful, period, when  
2 they are -- all tobacco products are harmful at  
3 different levels. That's a fair distinction.

4 DR. SAMET: Tim?

5 DR. MCAFEE: So I would just ask, do you  
6 think it would be fair that we should include in what  
7 we share with our children the fact that if they use  
8 a lower-individual-risk smokeless product, including  
9 dissolvables, their probability of progressing to  
10 smoking is higher? Because that is what the data  
11 shows so far.

12 MR. STIER: So I think if the data shows  
13 that, I think that information provided to children  
14 should be based on the science. I would rather  
15 parents tell children never to use any tobacco  
16 product or nicotine product at all. But I also think  
17 it's important that that information -- based on the  
18 concerns for children eventually going up, up to more  
19 dangerous tobacco products, I think that information  
20 should also be balanced with accurate information  
21 about lower-risk products that are available.

22 We don't want our kids using any tobacco

1 products at all. But I think you have to balance  
2 that with the information that's provided to  
3 consumers, being based on science at the end of the  
4 day. If there is some information that is bad for  
5 dissolvables, let that be. And if there's some  
6 information that actually might allow kids to choose  
7 to use a product that we don't want them using? If  
8 that's what the science says, I think -- as so many  
9 people on this panel and as FDA have said, I think we  
10 ought to put the science out there and let it fall  
11 where it may, even if it doesn't always meet our  
12 public policy agenda.

13 DR. SAMET: Tom?

14 DR. EISSENBERG: Yes. I respect very much  
15 the idea that we should be making these decisions  
16 based on good science. I wonder what you and your  
17 organization think about the situation where we find  
18 ourselves, or the future situation when it comes to  
19 new products, where a product that has some  
20 acknowledged danger and some potential lethality is  
21 released for marketing in the absence of any science  
22 provided by the companies that are doing the



1 marketing. It makes it very difficult to make  
2 decisions. And I wonder if that's the sort of  
3 situation you want us to continue to find ourselves  
4 in.

5 MR. STIER: Well, I think we find ourselves,  
6 and the committee finds itself, and the FDA finds  
7 itself, always in the situation where we have to make  
8 a decision based on the real world, on limited  
9 information. We never have all the information we  
10 want.

11 I think there is information that  
12 noncombustible tobacco products are less harmful than  
13 cigarette smoking. And I think that consumers, and  
14 the consumers that my organization represents, many  
15 of whom -- I talk on radio shows about public policy  
16 issues. And people don't know. People have never  
17 considered that there are less risky alternatives to  
18 cigarettes.

19 I think we owe it to people to put that out  
20 there, even without all the information available,  
21 whether it's through marketing, whether it's through,  
22 obviously, a regulated marketing environment. No,

1 it's not an easy task. But I think there are down  
2 sides to being overly regulatory here by the  
3 unintended consequence of a very tight regulatory  
4 system, which will absolutely protect kids by never  
5 giving them any information about different risks.  
6 There's a risk that all people will continue to have  
7 not enough good information about the issue.

8 But I acknowledge that it is a very  
9 challenging environment to regulate, but I think  
10 you're not being extra-careful by being extra-  
11 regulatory, necessarily.

12 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

13 We'll move on to our next speaker, Sandra  
14 Sulsky from Environ.

15 DR. SULSKY: Thank you. Environ is a  
16 consultancy, and the work I'm about to describe was  
17 completed by me and my colleague, Dr. Annette  
18 Bachand, under contract between my company, Environ,  
19 and two of our clients, R.J. Reynolds and Swedish  
20 Match.

21 Models provide the only short-term option for  
22 estimating population health effects of exposure to

1 products recently introduced to the market.  
2 Dissolvables and other modified risk products are in  
3 this category.

4 This slide highlights features of several  
5 dynamic population models that have been described in  
6 the literature and that could be used for this  
7 purpose. A dynamic model is one that allows the  
8 population to change its exposure and risk status  
9 over some time variable, like age. In contrast,  
10 static models are less realistic. They set exposure  
11 status once, and it doesn't change with time. So  
12 we've highlighted only dynamic models on this slide.

13 The far right-hand column shows the features  
14 of a new model that addresses the limitations of the  
15 others and is more flexible and comprehensive. This  
16 model is specifically a tool for evaluating potential  
17 population-level health effects that might result  
18 from increases or decreases in use of tobacco  
19 products with different risk profiles.

20 The model compares mortality in a base  
21 case -- for example, a population where the only  
22 possible exposure is to cigarettes -- with mortality

1 in an alternative or counterfactual scenario, where  
2 an additional product is introduced, or made  
3 available, that is, to the same hypothetical  
4 population. It currently estimates all-cause  
5 mortality, but will be extended to include specific  
6 diseases.

7 In addition to filing materials to the docket  
8 for this meeting, two scientific papers are currently  
9 undergoing journal review. We are working towards  
10 developing a user interface to make the model  
11 available for use over the internet. And two weeks  
12 ago we met with Dr. Ashley and colleagues from CTP to  
13 discuss the model in some detail.

14 If the committee feels it would be useful, I  
15 can be available to meet with you for a more lengthy  
16 discussion than is available today. Thank you.

17 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

18 Questions? Neal?

19 DR. BENOWITZ: In the context that we have  
20 very little data on things like transitions from  
21 dissolvables to cigarette smoking, or how many people  
22 quit, or the dose-response of reduced cigarettes

1 versus disease, how can you possibly model this?

2 DR. SULSKY: Well, that's what this model  
3 allows. All the input is specified by the user, and  
4 so the user sets out the scenarios here she would  
5 like to test. So you start with some reasonable  
6 initiation and cessation patterns, for example, from  
7 the population of concern, let's say the U.S. for  
8 ages 13 to 21.

9 Then you say, well, if we introduce a product  
10 and we call it a lower risk product, perhaps some  
11 proportion of those who would not have started  
12 smoking will start using; here's the proportion I  
13 want to evaluate. Perhaps some people who would have  
14 started smoking will use this new product instead;  
15 here's the proportion that I wanted to evaluate.

16 You allow those people to age over some user-  
17 specified time interval. You specify the excess  
18 relative risk that you think is reasonable, or higher  
19 or lower, perhaps, than might be estimated for the  
20 new product compared to cigarettes, and you see what  
21 happens.

22 DR. BENOWITZ: Well, I'm very supportive of

1 models. I think it's a great idea. But the problem  
2 we have is that dissolvable products have just come  
3 on the market. They're hardly used by anyone. And  
4 how can we ever have the parameters to make any  
5 judgments based on models?

6 DR. SULSKY: So the model, it's just a way to  
7 say what would happen if the situation looks like  
8 this, like I wanted to specify. And then it's a  
9 Bayesian model, so there are uncertainties associated  
10 with the model input that are reflected in the model  
11 output. And then over time, as new data become  
12 available, those model input parameters can be  
13 refined, and therefore the posterior intervals would  
14 be reduced.

15 DR. SAMET: Fred?

16 DR. PAMPEL: With 33 transitions and  
17 imperfect data, that's 33 additional sources of  
18 potential error. So is the model work better with  
19 the 33 transitions and imperfect data than fewer  
20 ones?

21 DR. SULSKY: What the 33 transitions do is  
22 allow for kind of a semi-realistic pattern of tobacco

1 use over a lifetime or the period of follow-up. So  
2 you can model as many or as few of those 33 as you  
3 like. It takes a population distribution at the  
4 starting point, and it allows people to start and  
5 stop and switch and take up dual use over time.

6 Now, we ran our model using the initiation  
7 rates for U.S. males. We happened to use 1980  
8 because of some other reasons around testing the  
9 model. So that meant that about -- I think it was  
10 about 5 percent of the population was smoking in that  
11 age category, which meant that the majority of the  
12 population was not exposed to cigarettes.

13 So actually, as you progress over the time  
14 span and look at more than more of those transitions,  
15 fewer and fewer people are actually affected by those  
16 transitions. So yes, it's propagating error, but the  
17 amount of error is relatively small, sort of the tail  
18 of that follow-up period.

19 DR. SAMET: Any other questions or comments?

20 [No response.]

21 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

22 Our next speaker is Dawn Yurkas.

1 MS. YURKAS: Hello. My name is Dawn Yurkas,  
2 and I'm representing myself. I'm a resident of  
3 Virginia, I'm a realtor, and I'm a Navy wife. I was  
4 asked to speak today as a concerned citizen and  
5 address you on dissolvable tobacco products. I'm  
6 just an ordinary person with views that represents  
7 the average consumer of non-cigarette products.

8 Former smokers such as myself have turned  
9 away from cigarettes to other less harmful smoking  
10 alternatives. Being from a military community, many  
11 of our friends are choosing dissolvable tobacco  
12 products over smoking, as smoking is being banned on  
13 Naval vessels and military installations across the  
14 country.

15 In Virginia, dissolvable tobacco products are  
16 available to adults over the age of 18. Our state  
17 does an excellent job in making sure business  
18 operators who sell these products follow the over-18  
19 regulations on tobacco and non-tobacco products. I  
20 have been carded to purchase tobacco products and  
21 non-tobacco products as a 43-year-old adult, to  
22 include even a lighter.



1           We have an average family where my 15-year-  
2 old spends more time on Facebook, texting friends,  
3 and playing X-Box than watching television, where the  
4 majority of youth marketing is focused. I've never  
5 seen disposable tobacco being marketed directly to  
6 youth with fancy flavors touted as candy treats or  
7 other marketing that I would find inappropriate. And  
8 I find a lot of stuff inappropriate.

9           Anything a person can do to quit smoking and  
10 find an alternative, whether it be dissolvable  
11 tobacco, an e-cigarette, or a nicotine patch, should  
12 be promoted, but not one product over the other.  
13 What works for one person is not going to work for  
14 someone else in their efforts to quit smoking.

15           I quit smoking using an e-cigarette after  
16 several years of struggling with prescription  
17 medicines, nicotine patches, and gum, while friends  
18 have used dissolvable tobacco successfully.

19           Tobacco harm reduction products, including  
20 dissolvable tobacco, reduce carcinogens and toxins to  
21 the user, lower rates of health issues, eliminate  
22 secondhand smoke, and make a vast improvement to a

1 person's general well-being as well as the  
2 environment to the people who live and work around  
3 them.

4 Thank you.

5 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

6 Questions? Comments? Tim?

7 DR. MCAFEE: Yes. I just have a quick  
8 question. Thank you for your comments.

9 I'm basically just curious, what are you kind  
10 of worried that TPSAC or the FDA might do about the  
11 dissolvables, or is there anything positive that you  
12 would like them to do? Or do just pretty much want  
13 to make sure that the status quo stays the same?

14 MS. YURKAS: Well, in our friends that use  
15 dissolvables, because many of them are still active  
16 duty military or have retired now, with the smoking  
17 bans and restrictions, it has allowed them to  
18 continue with the nicotine that they'd need, that  
19 they've become addicted to, and improve their health.

20 I would like to see the FDA give a lot of  
21 weight and thought to tobacco harm products, and  
22 especially do significant research, and really have

1 something out there that the public can embrace. We  
2 all know that smoking combustibles, the act of  
3 burning tobacco -- that's how the state of Virginia  
4 puts it -- is a health risk. It just is. And for  
5 many smokers -- I mean, for me it took 15 years  
6 before I found a way successfully to quit smoking.

7 I quit smoking in September of last year, and  
8 I used an electronic cigarette. I've converted  
9 10 smokers to electronic cigarettes from smoking.  
10 Several of our friends have gone to dissolvables. I  
11 see a lot of stuff in the internet out there in  
12 studies that say that it's being promoted to  
13 children, and I don't see that it's being promoted to  
14 children.

15 My son goes to a Title I school. It's a  
16 98 percent minority high school. The percentage of  
17 children that would use a dissolvable tobacco product  
18 in that school are very, very minor. And I don't  
19 know if this comes from state regulations and just  
20 the fact that, in our community, we're very concerned  
21 about minors having access and being able to use  
22 products that are not for them.

1 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

2 MS. YURKAS: Thank you.

3 DR. SAMET: Our next presenter is Carl  
4 Phillips.

5 DR. PHILLIPS: I speak today as an educator  
6 with an interest in the nature of science and its  
7 role in the functioning of our society, and from that  
8 perspective I would like to say, won't someone please  
9 think of the children? If an impressionable young  
10 mind stumbled across how science is often portrayed  
11 in this corner of our nation's government, he would  
12 be at risk of never becoming scientifically literate,  
13 let alone wanting to be a scientist.

14 First, science is supposed to be a honest,  
15 truth-seeking process that attempts to figure out the  
16 best possible answer to a question, often via methods  
17 that require innovative thinking. Our impressionable  
18 young mind, however, might come away believing that  
19 science consists of just following a few narrowly  
20 defined recipes rather than taking in all the best  
21 information we have, in myriad forms available from  
22 various forums, and thoughtfully making the best use

1 of it; believing that health science focuses on  
2 looking only under street lamps and obsessing about  
3 easy but not directly informative work like  
4 chemistry, rather than trying to do the more  
5 difficult work to translate that into actual health  
6 effects.

7           From today's session, he might learn that  
8 science involves such methods as manipulating  
9 children into giving the answers you want;  
10 speculation-laden anecdotes; limiting reviews of the  
11 evidence to exclude any evidence you wish did not  
12 exist; and counting unsupported assertions by authors  
13 as evidence. And it would be taught that science is  
14 not about identifying how we maximize our knowledge,  
15 but that it involves declaring that we just don't  
16 know anything when in fact we know quite a lot.

17           Our impressionable young mind is not going to  
18 think very highly of science, and he might reasonably  
19 conclude that the best way to become involved in  
20 America's version of science is to go to law school,  
21 which of course means that this misguided way of  
22 looking at science may be a gateway to more dangerous

1 behaviors.

2           Second, this poor child would get the  
3 impression that a hypothetical cardiovascular  
4 condition or cancer that occurs 40 years from now  
5 will be just as harmful as a near-term case in a  
6 current smoker, a case that's caused because this  
7 smoker was discouraged from switching to low-risk  
8 alternatives as a matter of official policy.

9           Do we really want to tell that child that we  
10 expect so little of his generation's health science  
11 that a 40-year-out cancer will be no more treatable  
12 than one that would occur today?

13           Finally, at the very least, I would urge the  
14 committee and the center to make sure that any of  
15 such anti-scientific writing is kept in childproof  
16 packaging rather than being left laying around on the  
17 internet where anyone could stumble across it and  
18 possibly permanently damage their developing minds.

19 Thank you.

20           I've never received any funding in support of  
21 my work as a historian of science. And I got here  
22 today because KSAA (ph) paid the two-figure cost of

1       that.

2               DR. SAMET: Thank you.

3               Questions or comments?

4               [No response.]

5               DR. SAMET: Thank you.

6               Our next speaker is Elaine Keller, the  
7       Consumer Advocates for Smoke-Free Alternatives  
8       Association.

9               MS. KELLER: My name is Elaine Keller, and I  
10       have no conflicts of interest to declare other than  
11       the fact that I have been smoke-free now for nearly  
12       three years thanks to switching to a smoke-free  
13       alternative.

14              Dissolvable tobacco products are receiving  
15       unfounded criticisms that discourage smokers from  
16       switching to this less hazardous alternative. In  
17       Sweden, increased use of snus has lowered both the  
18       smoking rates and the total tobacco use. Between  
19       1981 and 2007, the percent of smokers fell  
20       dramatically, while snus use increased slightly.  
21       Increased availability of a variety of acceptable  
22       smoke-free alternatives could have a similar impact

1 on U.S. smoking rates.

2 Dual use does not equate to harm escalation,  
3 necessarily, for two reasons. Smokers who use a  
4 second product reduce their smoking, and they're much  
5 more likely to stop smoking altogether if they know  
6 that what they're switching to is less risky. Last  
7 July, TPSAC was led to believe that a young child  
8 died from ingesting a dissolvable tobacco orb. In  
9 truth, there were no tobacco product child fatalities  
10 of any kind during that three-year period.

11 Using candy as an adjunctive for a product  
12 that is intended for and used by adults, that is not  
13 marketed as candy, that is not shelved as candy, that  
14 is not labeled as candy, is misguided and dangerous.  
15 There could be tragic consequences to doing this.

16 FDA is required to consider the net effect on  
17 public health, taking into consideration uptake by  
18 non-users. Smoke-free alternatives may be up to  
19 99 percent less hazardous, but let's be conservative  
20 and estimate using a 95 percent risk reduction.

21 Switching all smokers to a product 95 percent  
22 less hazardous would save over 400,000 lives



1 annually. Even if all non-tobacco users began using  
2 the product, which is highly unlikely, the net effect  
3 on public health would still remain positive, saving  
4 over 3 million lives in the next 10 years alone.

5 If you convince that all tobacco products are  
6 equally hazardous, they will conclude, I might as  
7 well smoke. It's time to start educating consumers  
8 about the health benefits they can realize by  
9 switching to less hazardous alternatives.

10 Members of this committee have an awesome  
11 opportunity. You can save millions of lives by  
12 refusing to give in to pressures to outlaw safer  
13 alternatives.

14 Thank you.

15 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

16 Questions? Comments? Tom?

17 DR. EISSENBERG: Thanks for that testimony.

18 I agree with you that these products, the  
19 dissolvables, shouldn't be called candy. I was  
20 struck by the presentation from the woman from  
21 Indiana, where she put up the picture; you may have  
22 seen it. And I had not seen pictures like this

1 before, so I guess I was struck by the fact  
2 that -- pardon me for saying it -- that they do look  
3 like candy and they're packaged as though they were  
4 candy.

5 Help me with that. What should be done about  
6 that?

7 MS. KELLER: Well, I think it's insane to be  
8 promoting -- putting pictures like that up on the  
9 internet where children can see them because you're  
10 convincing the kids, hey, this stuff is candy. We  
11 should be telling them, it's a tobacco product. We  
12 should be warning the parents, this is what the  
13 packages looks like. This is what Stonewall and  
14 Ariva look like when you take them out of the box.  
15 So keep your eyes peeled, parents, and watch what  
16 your kids are doing.

17 DR. EISSENBERG: Do you think it would be  
18 less likely to see pictures like that on the internet  
19 if there was some either voluntary or enforced  
20 discipline on the tobacco companies not to make them  
21 look this way?

22 MS. KELLER: The tobacco companies aren't

1 putting those pictures up next to candy. This is  
2 being put up by the -- oh, the public health people,  
3 the committees against smoking, and what have you.  
4 The very people who are supposed to be helping to  
5 keep youth from using tobacco products are doing  
6 things that promote the use of it, and that's sad.

7 DR. SAMET: Any other questions or comments?

8 [No response.]

9 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

10 Our next presenter is Linc Williams.

11 MR. WILLIAMS: My name is Linc Williams, and  
12 I have no conflict of interest.

13 I've been many things in my life. I'm a  
14 husband, a father. I was a corpsman in the United  
15 States Navy, a firefighter, a paramedic, and an  
16 active volunteer in my community. And I'm proud  
17 today to add to that list as ex-smoker after 22 years  
18 of smoking.

19 I smoked for 22 years, and for the last  
20 15 years I've tried to quit. My wife and I went  
21 through and added up the attempts. I have tried the  
22 patch five times. Lozenges, twice. Nicotine gum,

1 four times. The nicotine inhaler, once. Chantix,  
2 twice. And cold turkey, three times. After my last  
3 attempt with an approved cessation and adverse  
4 effects from Chantix, I had given up on quitting. I  
5 was convinced that I was going to die a smoker.

6 About 18 months ago, I picked up an  
7 e-cigarette in a half-hearted attempt to just merely  
8 cut down from a four-pack-a-day habit, to try and  
9 reduce that. Within three months, I was tobacco-  
10 free. I used both dissolvables and an electronic  
11 cigarette to slowly reduce my dependency on actual  
12 physical cigarettes. Over the course of three  
13 months, I am now off of tobacco products completely,  
14 whether cigarettes or dissolvables. I've lost 65  
15 pounds. I no longer have to take medication to  
16 control my blood sugars.

17 So there are a lot of people that say these  
18 effects, and what does it do? I'm a real person  
19 that's been affected by this, and there are real  
20 effects to it. And yes, I know the risk of using an  
21 e-cigarette. I know that things aren't known out  
22 there. But I, as a non-scientific person, can tell

1 you, just from the pure using of the device, that I  
2 feel the difference, and I can make that informed  
3 decision that I'm willing to take the risk that this  
4 is better than smoking.

5           Some of the groups, I'd like to invite them  
6 to come out of their ivory towers and look at what it  
7 really is to be nicotine-addicted, to talk to the  
8 people that are in it in day-to-day life situations,  
9 because it is very hard when you're in an environment  
10 where all the medical help and advice you receive is,  
11 go to the approved cessation devices. If it's not  
12 the patch, the lozenges, or Chantix, you shouldn't be  
13 doing it.

14           To me, that's irresponsible medical advice.  
15 There are a category of people in this world that are  
16 addicted to nicotine and most likely will never give  
17 up nicotine. And as medical providers, I think it's  
18 irresponsible to not do that.

19           So I'm going to leave this. My daughter  
20 actually asked me the question, and I apologize -- my  
21 daughter asked the question --

22           [Microphone timed out.]

1 DR. SAMET: I think you're done, actually.  
2 But thank you, and sorry that we can't hear about  
3 your daughter.

4 Let's see. Questions for our speaker?

5 MR. WILLIAMS: (Comment off mic.)

6 DR. SAMET: Okay. Go ahead and tell us about  
7 your daughter.

8 [Applause.]

9 MR. WILLIAMS: My daughter was the first one  
10 to recognize the difference in my health, my energy,  
11 my general change of it. So when she asked me why I  
12 was coming here to testify today, I explained that I  
13 wanted to explain my effects on it, and that there  
14 was a possible consideration to remove these products  
15 from the market. And her question that she wanted me  
16 to ask was, "Daddy, why would they take it away and  
17 have people go back to smoking?"

18 I'm not expecting you to answer the question  
19 today, but I would like you to think about how you  
20 would answer that question. Thank you.

21 DR. SAMET: Do you want to offer up any  
22 clarification here or -- I mean, our charge is

1 actually to review evidence related to dissolvables  
2 and write a report, really; nothing to do with on or  
3 off market, just for clarity.

4 Fred, did you have -- I think we have a  
5 question.

6 DR. PAMPEL: What is it about dissolvable  
7 tobaccos that worked that nicotine replacement  
8 therapy didn't work? I mean, you talked about  
9 addiction, but both of those addressed the addiction.  
10 Why one and not the other?

11 MR. WILLIAMS: I can't give you an exact  
12 answer on it. But there is a huge difference between  
13 putting on a patch and getting a steady dose of  
14 nicotine. My life cycle does not revolve around  
15 nicotine 24 hours a day. It's about stress  
16 management, certain periods of my day that -- first  
17 thing in the morning, after a very stressful meeting  
18 with my boss. Those are the times I wanted nicotine.  
19 I didn't really want nicotine constantly, like a  
20 patch would give.

21 Unfortunately, the lozenges give you a very  
22 horrible taste. I was one of the people that it

1       caused incessant hiccups in. But even though it gave  
2       me hiccups, I still took it because I really wanted  
3       to quit. But it didn't, unfortunately, satisfy that  
4       craving that was there, especially during high stress  
5       periods of my life.

6                Now, the dissolvable I could take when I  
7       want. It was almost instantaneous relief of it or  
8       cessation feeling. And I could control when I wanted  
9       it. It wasn't a constant 24 hours. And it worked.

10               DR. SAMET: Ellen?

11               DR. PETERS: I was just curious. You said  
12       you also used the e-cigarette, I believe?

13               MR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

14               DR. PETERS: Do you continue -- you said you  
15       stopped using dissolvables. Do you continue to use  
16       the e-cigarette?

17               MR. WILLIAMS: I still continue to use the  
18       e-cigarette, yes.

19               DR. PETERS: And why do you do that?

20               MR. WILLIAMS: Because I enjoy it, and it's  
21       just a pure effect. I am still a nicotine addict. I  
22       still use nicotine. Now it's a low-dose nicotine.



1 I've gone from a very high dose of nicotine in an  
2 e-cigarette down to an extremely low, to where I'm  
3 pretty confident I could cut it over the next three  
4 months or so down a zero. But I still enjoy it. And  
5 that's one thing no cessation product to date has  
6 been able to address. Smoking is an enjoyable  
7 experience for a smoker.

8 DR. SAMET: Thank you.

9 Next, and last, Justin King.

10 MR. KING: Hello. My name is Justin King. I  
11 have no conflict of interest to declare.

12 I'd like to start off by talking a little bit  
13 about my family. My grandfather took his own life  
14 while living with emphysema, which was caused by  
15 smoking cigarettes, and my grandmother died of lung  
16 cancer from smoking cigarettes.

17 I smoked for 18 years, and two years ago I  
18 was smoking two packs a day. I was killing myself  
19 slowly at \$300 a month, a cost of \$300 a month. I'm  
20 now 75 pounds lighter, two years later. I run about  
21 10 miles a week now. And I've been smoke-free for  
22 two years.

1           I wouldn't have been able to -- I don't feel  
2     like I would have been able to quit smoking if it  
3     wasn't for the use of electronic cigarettes and  
4     dissolvable tobacco products. I'm scared that the  
5     transformation that I've undergone may be denied to  
6     other people because these products are not available  
7     to them or will not be available to them. They  
8     provide a smoke-free alternative option for people  
9     like me who feel they cannot or do not want to stop  
10    the use of nicotine.

11           I sometimes feel like organizations are  
12    attacking these smoke-free alternatives, even though  
13    certain government organizations preach against  
14    smoking. I find it ironic that this occurs, and I  
15    don't understand why it's happening.

16           There are much less hazardous alternatives  
17    available to smokers who can't quit, and I think that  
18    we need to fight to make them available so people  
19    don't have to die terrible, needless deaths, the way  
20    that people in my family did.

21           Thank you.

22           DR. SAMET: Thank you.

1 Questions or comments? Okay.

2 Oh, Tim? Sorry.

3 DR. MCAFEE: I'm just curious if you could  
4 help us where that feeling comes from. I run the  
5 Office of Smoking and Health at the Centers for  
6 Disease Control, and I can certainly tell you that we  
7 have no budget to try to make you feel bad about  
8 using these products.

9 I know that the tobacco industry spends  
10 almost a billion dollars a year promoting smokeless  
11 products. I don't know what percent of that is  
12 related to dissolvables, et cetera. And I know that  
13 the e-cigarette companies are spending a lot of money  
14 promoting them.

15 I know there are somewhat random statements  
16 that are said, and they run in a newspaper for a few  
17 moments. But as I look at the world, our capacity to  
18 make you feel guilty, et cetera, is pretty limited  
19 compared to the tobacco industry, the e-cigarette  
20 companies.

21 Most of our concerns, I think, as people have  
22 listened to them today, are far more oriented around

1 making sure that there's not unintended consequences  
2 related to children. I think the FDA might have  
3 worries around e-cigarettes in terms of contaminants,  
4 so that if you were to use them, there might not be  
5 horrible things that were happening that people  
6 didn't know.

7 So I'm just curious where the feeling that  
8 you're about to have your capacity to do this is  
9 coming from? Where are you seeing this?

10 MR. KING: Where am I seeing where this  
11 feeling comes from?

12 DR. MCAFEE: Yes. Where is all this  
13 information coming that's trying to make you think  
14 that you shouldn't have done what you did, or that  
15 these are going to get taken off the market,  
16 et cetera?

17 MR. KING: Oh, okay. So why do I feel like  
18 there's a jeopardy that smokeless alternatives will  
19 be taken off the market?

20 DR. MCAFEE: Or that there's this massive  
21 publicity that's much bigger than the billion dollars  
22 that the smokeless tobacco companies are expending?

1           MR. KING: I think I'm having a hard time  
2 locking down exactly what your question is.

3           DR. MCAFEE: Well, you had closed by saying  
4 that you felt that there's a "we" out there that's  
5 trying to make you not -- that's trying to  
6 de-legitimize your success at doing this, and take it  
7 away so that other people can't do it?

8           MR. KING: I'm just trying to get the  
9 question to be asked a little bit more clearly.

10           I think the reason that I feel that way is  
11 because of the FDA's trying to ban the use of  
12 e-cigarettes in the United States. And I feel that  
13 that struggle -- that there has been a struggle that  
14 people who use e-cigarettes have had to try to make  
15 sure that option is available to the public. And  
16 that's why I feel that way, because I feel that those  
17 bans are going to stop people from being able to  
18 choose this alternative.

19           DR. MCAFEE: Do you think it's inappropriate  
20 for them to regulate them?

21           MR. KING: No.

22           DR. SAMET: Okay.

1 DR. DEYTON: Just for clarity's sake, Judge  
2 Leon's court ruling was quite clear. FDA does not  
3 have jurisdiction over e-cigarettes at this time.

4 MR. KING: Right.

5 DR. DEYTON: And so there's no attempt that  
6 FDA is trying to ban any product that we don't have  
7 an authority over.

8 MR. KING: Right.

9 DR. DEYTON: So I'm trying to clarify to make  
10 sure that the public record is as clear as possible.

11 DR. SAMET: Okay. Thank you.

12 Any other questions or comments?

13 [No response.]

14 **Committee Discussion**

15 DR. SAMET: Well, let me say thanks to all  
16 the public speakers.

17 The open public hearing portion of this  
18 meeting has now concluded, and we will no longer take  
19 comments from the audience. The committee will now  
20 turn its attention to address the task at hand, the  
21 careful consideration of the data before the  
22 committee as well as the public comments.

1           Now, we've actually heard from RTI, which was  
2 originally scheduled to come after the open public  
3 hearing. I think there's several things we could do  
4 now.

5           One is reflect on anything we've heard during  
6 the open public hearing; and second, I think, get a  
7 little bit organized for tomorrow because tomorrow we  
8 need to shift from being passive recipients of a lot  
9 of knowledge to thinking about what we're going to do  
10 with it, and moving towards talking about writing our  
11 report, which I think everyone knows, and we were  
12 recommended at the start of the meeting it's due on  
13 March 23rd.

14           Tomorrow we have a lot of open time to have  
15 discussion. We will have some input tomorrow from  
16 the Virginia Foundation for Healthy Youth and also  
17 from Mark Wolfson at Wake Forest. But most of our  
18 time is for us to discuss. There's a somewhat brief  
19 note that I put together help guide our thinking, and  
20 a figure, but that's really for the purpose of  
21 discussion.

22           I think tomorrow we'll also have some

1 discussion about what the form of the report might  
2 be, unless we have enough time to initiate that now.  
3 That's another possibility. But perhaps we should  
4 just wait till tomorrow with fresh minds, fresher  
5 minds.

6 So perhaps we should -- we can wait till  
7 tomorrow to do that.

8 I note that the adjourn time is listed as  
9 4:00 p.m. Inexplicably, some of us have planes that  
10 will require us to leave a little bit earlier than  
11 4:00 p.m., and I know we will be forgiven by the  
12 higher authorities. And I suspect that probably that  
13 means we'll be ending at roughly 3:00, or you can  
14 continue without the chair and other committee  
15 members.

16 [Laughter.]

17 DR. SAMET: That's our confession.

18 John?

19 DR. LAUTERBACH: Dr. Samet, I'd like to ask a  
20 question of Dr. Eissenberg and Dr. Benowitz to  
21 clarify something I thought I heard them here in the  
22 exchange with the people that were giving public



1 testimony.

2 I think I heard is, we don't have enough  
3 information between Swedish snus and dissolvables.  
4 And if that indeed is -- and I heard that correctly,  
5 I'd like to have the doctors explain to me what  
6 particular factors they need.

7 Is it a question of tobacco chemistry? Is it  
8 a question of toxicology? Could you gentlemen please  
9 clarify if that indeed is the feeling?

10 DR. BENOWITZ: I can certainly say from my  
11 perspective, it was the transition data, like how  
12 many youth are going to start? What's the transition  
13 from dissolvables to smoking cigarettes? How many  
14 people who are smokers who use dissolvables are going  
15 to quit smoking? How many people are going to use  
16 dissolvables to keep on smoking instead of quitting?  
17 If there is a reduction in cigarettes, how do we  
18 translate reduction of cigarettes into change of  
19 health risks?

20 Those are all transitions that I don't think  
21 we have any data for.

22 DR. SAMET: There's this famous quote that

1 always come up at this point by the statistician Box,  
2 which is that, "All models are wrong but some are  
3 useful." And I think the point that Neal was getting  
4 at in his exchange with Dr. Sulsky was, when do you  
5 have enough certainty about enough of the parameters?  
6 If you have created a model complicated enough to  
7 have 33 parameters for which you need estimates,  
8 regardless of elegant tools like Bayesian approaches  
9 for dealing with uncertainty -- the thing will just  
10 blow up I think is really the question. And I think  
11 the question is whether one can trust the answers.

12 That's what we're getting at. Remember, we  
13 did use modeling in the case of menthol and sort of a  
14 far simpler approach. I think that was what the  
15 discussion was about. I actually do think the models  
16 are very useful for saying what it is you would like  
17 to know, and it really forces you to come to some  
18 specificity. And I'm sure that FDA is going to be  
19 using models as a tool.

20 But I think that's what the exchange was  
21 about. And I think part of our work in writing the  
22 report will be to say, well, how much do we know, in

1 a sense, about some of these points of transition?  
2 So a little bit of that is in the figure that I  
3 constructed, in fact a far simpler figure than what  
4 underlies the Environ model.

5 Is that fair, Neal?

6 I think Tom, do you want to weigh in on this?

7 DR. EISSENBERG: Yes. Thanks for the  
8 question.

9 I think what I'm going to say has to do with  
10 exactly the same topic, the transitions. I actually  
11 wrote it down in a sentence I wasn't planning on  
12 reading aloud, but it was to help me crystallize my  
13 thinking. And this was yesterday when I got back to  
14 the hotel. So I'm going to go ahead and read it  
15 since I wrote it.

16 "The heart of the Swedish experience is a  
17 complete substitution of cigarettes with snus. There  
18 is no systemic empirical published evidence that  
19 dissolvable tobacco products will substitute in like  
20 manner. Instead, all existing scientific evidence  
21 suggests that these products will supplement and not  
22 substitute for cigarettes."

1           Now, it's an open question, the extent to  
2           which partial supplementation of dissolvables, in a  
3           way that reduces cigarette use to some lower level  
4           than somebody had, will result in a health benefit.  
5           And I simply -- I don't know anything about that.

6           What struck me as critically important  
7           yesterday is complete substitution was at the heart  
8           of the Swedish success. And if you show me data that  
9           are generalizable, that are systemically collected,  
10          that demonstrate that people in this country will use  
11          dissolvable products in a way that completely  
12          substitute for combustible tobacco, then I will stand  
13          up and trumpet to the world that these are likely  
14          harm reduction products that we should be advertising  
15          as such.

16          I don't see those data. Show me those data.

17          DR. SAMET: Okay. Let me ask if there are  
18          other reflections on what we've heard today in our  
19          session, our open public hearing session and the  
20          other presentations. Neal, and then Tom.

21          DR. BENOWITZ: I just want to go back a point  
22          that was mentioned in one of the presentations. We

1 haven't talked about it. Where are we in developing  
2 a definition of dissolvable products?

3 DR. SAMET: Well, I think we can keep that  
4 right on the list for discussion tomorrow. We've  
5 heard about lack of definitions, for sure, but we  
6 haven't heard the counter to that or the need to have  
7 one. And I think that's probably where we need to  
8 start the discussions. I think it's an important  
9 point, Neal, and one clearly we're going to come back  
10 to.

11 Yes, Tom?

12 DR. EISSENBERG: What I heard from the public  
13 discussion, a common theme across several speakers  
14 that I took away, was the need to carefully evaluate  
15 the labeling and the advertising messages that  
16 accompany dissolvable tobacco product sales.

17 I think I saw, in reviewing our questions,  
18 several questions that address labeling and marketing  
19 issues. And so I think, when it comes to attending  
20 to the public testimony, we should pay careful  
21 attention to those issues because it seems to be  
22 something that really strikes a chord.

1 DR. SAMET: Others? Let's see. Mark and  
2 Arnold, you've been silent.

3 DR. CLANTON: Nothing to add.

4 DR. SAMET: Nothing to add? Mark, you're  
5 unusually silent when you're at a distance on the  
6 phone.

7 DR. CLANTON: Yes. That's probably because  
8 I'm at a distance on the phone.

9 MR. HAMM: And I have no comment, either.

10 DR. SAMET: All right.

11 Anything else before we break up?

12 DR. LAUTERBACH: Dr. Samet?

13 DR. SAMET: John, please.

14 DR. LAUTERBACH: This is not related to  
15 dissolvables, but Dr. Dayton said something on  
16 e-cigarettes that I didn't fully understand. I know  
17 it's of concern to a lot of people about what the FDA  
18 could do on e-cigarettes or can't do.

19 DR. DEYTON: Yes. Thanks for the question.  
20 So before the Center for Tobacco Products was  
21 established, before the law, the setting up the  
22 center was passed and signed by the president, FDA

1 evidenced some concern about e-cigarettes and took  
2 some actions. I wasn't here then, so I don't  
3 actually -- I actually can't speak to that.

4 But that was challenged, and that was taken  
5 to court. And a federal judge ruled on that, and  
6 basically said -- and I'm paraphrasing here, and I'm  
7 not a lawyer. I'm just a doctor; I'm not a lawyer.  
8 And that judge said that -- and subsequent to the  
9 earlier FDA action, the Tobacco Control Act, passed,  
10 and it gave FDA authority over tobacco products used  
11 for "under the law, human consumption," which I  
12 translate in my non-lawyer leeway as for personal use  
13 as opposed to therapeutic of medicinal use.

14 Judge Leon said, I think very clearly, FDA  
15 has authority over tobacco products when they're used  
16 for a therapeutic purpose -- that is, to treat  
17 nicotine addiction -- and now that FDA has authority  
18 over tobacco products used for "human consumption,"  
19 FDA should figure out how to do all of it.

20 So today, FDA has authority over tobacco  
21 products when they're used for treatment of nicotine  
22 addiction in our sister agency, Center for Drug

1 Evaluation and Research. And the Center for Tobacco  
2 Products has regulatory authority directly over  
3 cigarettes, cigarette tobacco, roll-your-own, and  
4 smokeless tobacco.

5 We have indicated our intent to consider  
6 regulatory approaches for tobacco products for which  
7 we do not currently have direct jurisdiction.

8 Did that help at all, or did I confuse you?

9 DR. LAUTERBACH: No, no.

10 DR. DEYTON: And e-cigarette would be in that  
11 former category.

12 DR. SAMET: Okay. Thank you.

13 Let me see. Any last items before we end?

14 [No response.]

15 **Adjournment**

16 DR. SAMET: Okay. Then we are adjourned.

17 Thanks. And remember, tomorrow we're back at

18 8:00 a.m.

19 (Whereupon, at 4:30 p.m., the meeting was  
20 adjourned.)

21

22